

Form 5500 Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan This form is required to be filed for employee benefit plans under sections 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and sections 6057(b) and 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). <p style="text-align: center;">▶ Complete all entries in accordance with the instructions to the Form 5500.</p>	OMB Nos. 1210-0110 1210-0089 <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">2017</div> This Form is Open to Public Inspection
---	---	---

Part I	Annual Report Identification Information		
For calendar plan year 2017 or fiscal plan year beginning <u>03/01/2017</u> and ending <u>02/28/2018</u>			
A	This return/report is for:	☐ a multiemployer plan ☐ a multiple-employer plan (Filers checking this box must attach a list of participating employer information in accordance with the form instructions.)	
	☒ a single-employer plan ☐ a DFE (specify) ____		
B	This return/report is:	☐ the first return/report ☐ the final return/report ☐ an amended return/report ☐ a short plan year return/report (less than 12 months)	
C	If the plan is a collectively-bargained plan, check here. ▶ ☐		
D	Check box if filing under:	☐ Form 5558 ☐ automatic extension ☐ special extension (enter description)	☐ the DFVC program

Part II	Basic Plan Information —enter all requested information		
1a	Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	1b	Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ <u>001</u>
		1c	Effective date of plan <u>01/01/1957</u>
2a	Plan sponsor's name (employer, if for a single-employer plan) Mailing address (include room, apt., suite no. and street, or P.O. Box) City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code (if foreign, see instructions) <u>ENNIS, INC.</u> <u>2441 PRESIDENTIAL PARKWAY</u> <u>MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065-3723</u>	2b	Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>
		2c	Plan Sponsor's telephone number <u>972-775-9801</u>
		2d	Business code (see instructions) <u>323100</u>

Caution: A penalty for the late or incomplete filing of this return/report will be assessed unless reasonable cause is established.

Under penalties of perjury and other penalties set forth in the instructions, I declare that I have examined this return/report, including accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, as well as the electronic version of this return/report, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

SIGN HERE	Filed with authorized/valid electronic signature.	09/06/2018	RICHARD TRAVIS
	Signature of plan administrator	Date	Enter name of individual signing as plan administrator
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of employer/plan sponsor	Date	Enter name of individual signing as employer or plan sponsor
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of DFE	Date	Enter name of individual signing as DFE

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 5500.

Form 5500 (2017)
v. 170203

3a Plan administrator's name and address ☒ Same as Plan Sponsor	3b Administrator's EIN 3c Administrator's telephone number <div style="background-color: #cccccc; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>
4 If the name and/or EIN of the plan sponsor or the plan name has changed since the last return/report filed for this plan, enter the plan sponsor's name, EIN, the plan name and the plan number from the last return/report: a Sponsor's name c Plan Name	4b EIN 4d PN
5 Total number of participants at the beginning of the plan year	5 1069
6 Number of participants as of the end of the plan year unless otherwise stated (welfare plans complete only lines 6a(1) , 6a(2) , 6b , 6c , and 6d).	
a(1) Total number of active participants at the beginning of the plan year	6a(1) 363
a(2) Total number of active participants at the end of the plan year	6a(2) 325
b Retired or separated participants receiving benefits	6b 167
c Other retired or separated participants entitled to future benefits	6c 534
d Subtotal. Add lines 6a(2) , 6b , and 6c	6d 1026
e Deceased participants whose beneficiaries are receiving or are entitled to receive benefits.	6e 11
f Total. Add lines 6d and 6e	6f 1037
g Number of participants with account balances as of the end of the plan year (only defined contribution plans complete this item)	6g
h Number of participants who terminated employment during the plan year with accrued benefits that were less than 100% vested	6h 0
7 Enter the total number of employers obligated to contribute to the plan (only multiemployer plans complete this item).....	7

8a If the plan provides pension benefits, enter the applicable pension feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions:

1A 3H

b If the plan provides welfare benefits, enter the applicable welfare feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions:

9a Plan funding arrangement (check all that apply) (1) ☐ Insurance (2) ☐ Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts (3) ☒ Trust (4) ☐ General assets of the sponsor	9b Plan benefit arrangement (check all that apply) (1) ☐ Insurance (2) ☐ Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts (3) ☒ Trust (4) ☐ General assets of the sponsor
---	---

10 Check all applicable boxes in 10a and 10b to indicate which schedules are attached, and, where indicated, enter the number attached. (See instructions)

a Pension Schedules

- (1)** ☒ **R** (Retirement Plan Information)
- (2)** ☐ **MB** (Multiemployer Defined Benefit Plan and Certain Money Purchase Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary
- (3)** ☒ **SB** (Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary

b General Schedules

- (1)** ☒ **H** (Financial Information)
- (2)** ☐ **I** (Financial Information – Small Plan)
- (3)** ☐ **A** (Insurance Information)
- (4)** ☒ **C** (Service Provider Information)
- (5)** ☐ **D** (DFE/Participating Plan Information)
- (6)** ☐ **G** (Financial Transaction Schedules)

Part III Form M-1 Compliance Information (to be completed by welfare benefit plans)

11a If the plan provides welfare benefits, was the plan subject to the Form M-1 filing requirements during the plan year? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes" is checked, complete lines 11b and 11c.

11b Is the plan currently in compliance with the Form M-1 filing requirements? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

11c Enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the 2017 Form M-1 annual report. If the plan was not required to file the 2017 Form M-1 annual report, enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the most recent Form M-1 that was required to be filed under the Form M-1 filing requirements. (Failure to enter a valid Receipt Confirmation Code will subject the Form 5500 filing to rejection as incomplete.)

Receipt Confirmation Code _____

SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.	OMB No. 1210-0110 2017 This Form is Open to Public Inspection
--	--	---

For calendar plan year 2017 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2017 and ending 02/28/2018

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**
▶ **Caution:** A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

A Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ <u>001</u>
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF <u>ENNIS, INC.</u>	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>

E Type of plan: ☒ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B	F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☒ More than 500
---	---

Part I	Basic Information
---------------	--------------------------

1 Enter the valuation date: Month <u>03</u> Day <u>01</u> Year <u>2017</u>			
2 Assets:			
a Market value	2a	<u>52812409</u>	
b Actuarial value	2b	<u>52812409</u>	
3 Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment	<u>166</u>	<u>9500470</u>	<u>9500470</u>
b For terminated vested participants	<u>540</u>	<u>10385358</u>	<u>10385358</u>
c For active participants	<u>363</u>	<u>21036240</u>	<u>21036240</u>
d Total	<u>1069</u>	<u>40922068</u>	<u>40922068</u>
4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b)..... ☐			
a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	4a		
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b		
5 Effective interest rate	5	<u>5.91 %</u>	
6 Target normal cost	6	<u>968956</u>	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary
To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE		
Signature of actuary	<u>09/05/2018</u>	Date
<u>DAVID KENT, FSA</u>	<u>17-06587</u>	Most recent enrollment number
Type or print name of actuary	<u>214-572-9000</u>	Telephone number (including area code)
<u>RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.</u>		
Firm name		
<u>1600 N. COLLINS BLVD. SUITE 1200 RICHARDSON, TX 75080</u>		
Address of the firm		

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions ☐

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

	(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7 Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)	3461861	0
8 Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)	0	0
9 Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)	3461861	0
10 Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of <u>13.87</u> %	480160	0
11 Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		2841315
b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of <u>6.10</u> %		173320
b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		0
c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		3014635
d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		0
12 Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections	0	0
13 Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)	3942021	0

Part III Funding Percentages

14 Funding target attainment percentage	14	119.42%
15 Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	129.05%
16 Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	119.89%
17 If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls**18** Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
12/28/2017	3000000				
Totals ▶			18(b)	3000000	18(c) 0

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:

a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years.	19a	0
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	0
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c	2860807

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

- a** Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- b** If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- c** If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year			
(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:				
a Segment rates:	1st segment: 4.16 %	2nd segment: 5.72 %	3rd segment: 6.48 %	☐ N/A, full yield curve used
b Applicable month (enter code)				21b 0
22 Weighted average retirement age.....				22 65
23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions)	☐ Prescribed - combined	☒ Prescribed - separate	☐ Substitute	

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment	☐ Yes ☒ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.....	☐ Yes ☒ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.....	☒ Yes ☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	27

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	28	0
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	29	0
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	30	0

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):			
a Target normal cost (line 6)	31a	968956	
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	31b	968956	
32 Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance	Installment	
a Net shortfall amortization installment.....	0	0	
b Waiver amortization installment	0	0	
33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	33		
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33).....	34	0	
	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement.....	0	0	0
36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	36	0	
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	37	2860807	
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)			
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	38a	2860807	
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	38b	0	
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)	39	0	
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years.....	40	0	

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:			
a Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years	☐ 15 years	
b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008	☐ 2009	☐ 2010 ☐ 2011
42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	42		
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	43		

SCHEDULE C (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	Service Provider Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500.	OMB No. 1210-0110
		2017
		This Form is Open to Public Inspection.

For calendar plan year 2017 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2017 and ending 02/28/2018		
A Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶	001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 ENNIS, INC.	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410	

Part I	Service Provider Information (see instructions)
---------------	--

You must complete this Part, in accordance with the instructions, to report the information required for **each person** who received, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of monetary value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or the person's position with the plan during the plan year. If a person received **only** eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures, you are required to answer line 1 but are not required to include that person when completing the remainder of this Part.

1 Information on Persons Receiving Only Eligible Indirect Compensation

- a** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether you are excluding a person from the remainder of this Part because they received only eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures (see instructions for definitions and conditions).. ☐ Yes ☒ No
- b** If you answered line 1a "Yes," enter the name and EIN or address of each person providing the required disclosures for the service providers who received only eligible indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed (see instructions).

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation
(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation
(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation
(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

COMPASS BANK

63-0847390

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
21	NONE	260396	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.

76-0551734

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
11	NONE	50362	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, \$5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

Part I Service Provider Information (continued)

3. If you reported on line 2 receipt of indirect compensation, other than eligible indirect compensation, by a service provider, and the service provider is a fiduciary or provides contract administrator, consulting, custodial, investment advisory, investment management, broker, or recordkeeping services, answer the following questions for (a) each source from whom the service provider received \$1,000 or more in indirect compensation and (b) each source for whom the service provider gave you a formula used to determine the indirect compensation instead of an amount or estimated amount of the indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed to report the required information for each source.

(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	
(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	
(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	(b) Service Codes (see instructions)	(c) Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	(e) Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	

Part II Service Providers Who Fail or Refuse to Provide Information

4 Provide, to the extent possible, the following information for each service provider who failed or refused to provide the information necessary to complete this Schedule.

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide
(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	(b) Nature of Service Code(s)	(c) Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

Part III Termination Information on Accountants and Enrolled Actuaries (see instructions)
(complete as many entries as needed)

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:	b EIN:
c Position:	
d Address:	e Telephone:

Explanation:

SCHEDULE H (Form 5500) <small>Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service</small> <small>Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration</small> <small>Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</small>	Financial Information This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). ► File as an attachment to Form 5500.	OMB No. 1210-0110 2017 This Form is Open to Public Inspection
For calendar plan year 2017 or fiscal plan year beginning <u>03/01/2017</u> and ending <u>02/28/2018</u>		
A Name of plan <u>PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.</u>	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ►	<u>001</u>
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 <u>ENNIS, INC.</u>	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) <u>75-0256410</u>	

Part I	Asset and Liability Statement		
1 Current value of plan assets and liabilities at the beginning and end of the plan year. Combine the value of plan assets held in more than one trust. Report the value of the plan's interest in a commingled fund containing the assets of more than one plan on a line-by-line basis unless the value is reportable on lines 1c(9) through 1c(14). Do not enter the value of that portion of an insurance contract which guarantees, during this plan year, to pay a specific dollar benefit at a future date. Round off amounts to the nearest dollar. MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 1b(1), 1b(2), 1c(8), 1g, 1h, and 1i. CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 1d and 1e. See instructions.			
Assets		(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
a Total noninterest-bearing cash	1a		
b Receivables (less allowance for doubtful accounts):			
(1) Employer contributions	1b(1)		
(2) Participant contributions	1b(2)		
(3) Other.....	1b(3)	144506	169651
c General investments:			
(1) Interest-bearing cash (include money market accounts & certificates of deposit)	1c(1)	2960951	722779
(2) U.S. Government securities.....	1c(2)	19898160	23613678
(3) Corporate debt instruments (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(3)(A)		
(B) All other	1c(3)(B)		
(4) Corporate stocks (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(4)(A)		
(B) Common	1c(4)(B)	29808792	32377488
(5) Partnership/joint venture interests	1c(5)		
(6) Real estate (other than employer real property)	1c(6)		
(7) Loans (other than to participants)	1c(7)		
(8) Participant loans	1c(8)		
(9) Value of interest in common/collective trusts.....	1c(9)		
(10) Value of interest in pooled separate accounts.....	1c(10)		
(11) Value of interest in master trust investment accounts	1c(11)		
(12) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities	1c(12)		
(13) Value of interest in registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds).....	1c(13)		
(14) Value of funds held in insurance company general account (unallocated contracts).....	1c(14)		
(15) Other	1c(15)		

		(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
1d	Employer-related investments:		
(1)	Employer securities	1d(1)	
(2)	Employer real property	1d(2)	
e	Buildings and other property used in plan operation	1e	
f	Total assets (add all amounts in lines 1a through 1e)	1f	52812409 56883596
Liabilities			
g	Benefit claims payable	1g	
h	Operating payables	1h	
i	Acquisition indebtedness	1i	
j	Other liabilities	1j	
k	Total liabilities (add all amounts in lines 1g through 1j)	1k	0 0
Net Assets			
l	Net assets (subtract line 1k from line 1f)	1l	52812409 56883596

Part II Income and Expense Statement

2 Plan income, expenses, and changes in net assets for the year. Include all income and expenses of the plan, including any trust(s) or separately maintained fund(s) and any payments/receipts to/from insurance carriers. Round off amounts to the nearest dollar. MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 2a, 2b(1)(E), 2e, 2f, and 2g.

		(a) Amount	(b) Total
Income			
a	Contributions:		
(1)	Received or receivable in cash from: (A) Employers	2a(1)(A)	3000000
	(B) Participants	2a(1)(B)	
	(C) Others (including rollovers)	2a(1)(C)	
(2)	Noncash contributions	2a(2)	
(3)	Total contributions. Add lines 2a(1)(A) , (B) , (C) , and line 2a(2)	2a(3)	3000000
b	Earnings on investments:		
(1)	Interest:		
	(A) Interest-bearing cash (including money market accounts and certificates of deposit)	2b(1)(A)	
	(B) U.S. Government securities	2b(1)(B)	
	(C) Corporate debt instruments	2b(1)(C)	
	(D) Loans (other than to participants)	2b(1)(D)	
	(E) Participant loans	2b(1)(E)	
	(F) Other	2b(1)(F)	
	(G) Total interest. Add lines 2b(1)(A) through (F)	2b(1)(G)	0
(2)	Dividends: (A) Preferred stock	2b(2)(A)	
	(B) Common stock	2b(2)(B)	
	(C) Registered investment company shares (e.g. mutual funds)	2b(2)(C)	
	(D) Total dividends. Add lines 2b(2)(A) , (B) , and (C)	2b(2)(D)	0
(3)	Rents	2b(3)	
(4)	Net gain (loss) on sale of assets: (A) Aggregate proceeds	2b(4)(A)	
	(B) Aggregate carrying amount (see instructions)	2b(4)(B)	
	(C) Subtract line 2b(4)(B) from line 2b(4)(A) and enter result	2b(4)(C)	0
(5)	Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of assets: (A) Real estate	2b(5)(A)	
	(B) Other	2b(5)(B)	
	(C) Total unrealized appreciation of assets. Add lines 2b(5)(A) and (B)	2b(5)(C)	0

		(a) Amount	(b) Total
(6) Net investment gain (loss) from common/collective trusts	2b(6)		
(7) Net investment gain (loss) from pooled separate accounts	2b(7)		
(8) Net investment gain (loss) from master trust investment accounts	2b(8)		
(9) Net investment gain (loss) from 103-12 investment entities	2b(9)		
(10) Net investment gain (loss) from registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds).....	2b(10)		5403192
c Other income	2c		
d Total income. Add all income amounts in column (b) and enter total.....	2d		8403192

Expenses

e Benefit payment and payments to provide benefits:			
(1) Directly to participants or beneficiaries, including direct rollovers.....	2e(1)	3947396	
(2) To insurance carriers for the provision of benefits	2e(2)		
(3) Other	2e(3)		
(4) Total benefit payments. Add lines 2e(1) through (3).....	2e(4)		3947396
f Corrective distributions (see instructions)	2f		
g Certain deemed distributions of participant loans (see instructions).....	2g		
h Interest expense.....	2h		
i Administrative expenses: (1) Professional fees	2i(1)	50362	
(2) Contract administrator fees	2i(2)		
(3) Investment advisory and management fees	2i(3)	260396	
(4) Other	2i(4)	73851	
(5) Total administrative expenses. Add lines 2i(1) through (4).....	2i(5)		384609
j Total expenses. Add all expense amounts in column (b) and enter total.....	2j		4332005

Net Income and Reconciliation

k Net income (loss). Subtract line 2j from line 2d	2k		4071187
l Transfers of assets:			
(1) To this plan.....	2l(1)		
(2) From this plan	2l(2)		

Part III Accountant's Opinion

3 Complete lines 3a through 3c if the opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is attached to this Form 5500. Complete line 3d if an opinion is not attached.

a The attached opinion of an independent qualified public accountant for this plan is (see instructions):

(1) ☐ Unqualified (2) ☐ Qualified (3) ☒ Disclaimer (4) ☐ Adverse

b Did the accountant perform a limited scope audit pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.103-8 and/or 103-12(d)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

c Enter the name and EIN of the accountant (or accounting firm) below:

(1) Name: **BKM SOWAN HORAN LLP**

(2) EIN: **27-2602152**

d The opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is **not attached** because:

(1) ☐ This form is filed for a CCT, PSA, or MTIA. (2) ☐ It will be attached to the next Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.104-50.

Part IV Compliance Questions

4 CCTs and PSAs do not complete Part IV. MTIAs, 103-12 IEs, and GIAs do not complete lines 4a, 4e, 4f, 4g, 4h, 4k, 4m, 4n, or 5. 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 4j and 4l. MTIAs also do not complete line 4l.

During the plan year:

a Was there a failure to transmit to the plan any participant contributions within the time period described in 29 CFR 2510.3-102? Continue to answer "Yes" for any prior year failures until fully corrected. (See instructions and DOL's Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program.).....

b Were any loans by the plan or fixed income obligations due the plan in default as of the close of the plan year or classified during the year as uncollectible? Disregard participant loans secured by participant's account balance. (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part I if "Yes" is checked.)

	Yes	No	Amount
4a		X	
4b		X	

		Yes	No	Amount
c Were any leases to which the plan was a party in default or classified during the year as uncollectible? (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part II if "Yes" is checked.)	4c		X	
d Were there any nonexempt transactions with any party-in-interest? (Do not include transactions reported on line 4a. Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part III if "Yes" is checked.)	4d		X	
e Was this plan covered by a fidelity bond?	4e	X		6000000
f Did the plan have a loss, whether or not reimbursed by the plan's fidelity bond, that was caused by fraud or dishonesty?	4f		X	
g Did the plan hold any assets whose current value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?	4g		X	
h Did the plan receive any noncash contributions whose value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?	4h		X	
i Did the plan have assets held for investment? (Attach schedule(s) of assets if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	4i	X		
j Were any plan transactions or series of transactions in excess of 5% of the current value of plan assets? (Attach schedule of transactions if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	4j	X		
k Were all the plan assets either distributed to participants or beneficiaries, transferred to another plan, or brought under the control of the PBGC?	4k		X	
l Has the plan failed to provide any benefit when due under the plan?	4l		X	
m If this is an individual account plan, was there a blackout period? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-3.)	4m			
n If 4m was answered "Yes," check the "Yes" box if you either provided the required notice or one of the exceptions to providing the notice applied under 29 CFR 2520.101-3.	4n			

5a Has a resolution to terminate the plan been adopted during the plan year or any prior plan year?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If "Yes," enter the amount of any plan assets that reverted to the employer this year _____.

5b If, during this plan year, any assets or liabilities were transferred from this plan to another plan(s), identify the plan(s) to which assets or liabilities were transferred. (See instructions.)

5b(1) Name of plan(s)	5b(2) EIN(s)	5b(3) PN(s)

5c If the plan is a defined benefit plan, is it covered under the PBGC insurance program (See ERISA section 4021.)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not determined
 If "Yes" is checked, enter the My PAA confirmation number from the PBGC premium filing for this plan year 4104468. (See instructions.)

<div>SCHEDULE R (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</div>	<div>Retirement Plan Information</div> <div>This schedule is required to be filed under sections 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).</div> <div>▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500.</div>	<div>OMB No. 1210-0110</div> <div>2017</div> <div>This Form is Open to Public Inspection.</div>
For calendar plan year 2017 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2017 and ending 02/28/2018		
A Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.		B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 ENNIS, INC.		D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410
Part I	Distributions	
All references to distributions relate only to payments of benefits during the plan year.		
1 Total value of distributions paid in property other than in cash or the forms of property specified in the instructions		1 0
2 Enter the EIN(s) of payor(s) who paid benefits on behalf of the plan to participants or beneficiaries during the year (if more than two, enter EINs of the two payors who paid the greatest dollar amounts of benefits): EIN(s): 63-0847390		
Profit-sharing plans, ESOPs, and stock bonus plans, skip line 3.		
3 Number of participants (living or deceased) whose benefits were distributed in a single sum, during the plan year		3 24
Part II	Funding Information (If the plan is not subject to the minimum funding requirements of section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or ERISA section 302, skip this Part.)	
4 Is the plan administrator making an election under Code section 412(d)(2) or ERISA section 302(d)(2)? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A If the plan is a defined benefit plan, go to line 8.		
5 If a waiver of the minimum funding standard for a prior year is being amortized in this plan year, see instructions and enter the date of the ruling letter granting the waiver. Date: Month Day Year If you completed line 5, complete lines 3, 9, and 10 of Schedule MB and do not complete the remainder of this schedule.		
6 a Enter the minimum required contribution for this plan year (include any prior year accumulated funding deficiency not waived)		6a
b Enter the amount contributed by the employer to the plan for this plan year		6b
c Subtract the amount in line 6b from the amount in line 6a. Enter the result (enter a minus sign to the left of a negative amount)		6c
If you completed line 6c, skip lines 8 and 9.		
7 Will the minimum funding amount reported on line 6c be met by the funding deadline? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A		
8 If a change in actuarial cost method was made for this plan year pursuant to a revenue procedure or other authority providing automatic approval for the change or a class ruling letter, does the plan sponsor or plan administrator agree with the change? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A		
Part III	Amendments	
9 If this is a defined benefit pension plan, were any amendments adopted during this plan year that increased or decreased the value of benefits? If yes, check the appropriate box. If no, check the "No" box. ☐ Increase ☐ Decrease ☐ Both ☒ No		
Part IV	ESOPs (see instructions). If this is not a plan described under section 409(a) or 4975(e)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, skip this Part.	
10 Were unallocated employer securities or proceeds from the sale of unallocated securities used to repay any exempt loan? ☐ Yes ☐ No		
11 a Does the ESOP hold any preferred stock? ☐ Yes ☐ No		
b If the ESOP has an outstanding exempt loan with the employer as lender, is such loan part of a "back-to-back" loan? (See instructions for definition of "back-to-back" loan.) ☐ Yes ☐ No		
12 Does the ESOP hold any stock that is not readily tradable on an established securities market? ☐ Yes ☐ No		
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 5500.		
Schedule R (Form 5500) 2017 v. 170203		

Part V Additional Information for Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

13 Enter the following information for each employer that contributed more than 5% of total contributions to the plan during the plan year (measured in dollars). See instructions. *Complete as many entries as needed to report all applicable employers.*

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN

c Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires (If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information (If more than one rate applies, check this box ☐ and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)

(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____

(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

- 14** Enter the number of participants on whose behalf no contributions were made by an employer as an employer of the participant for:

a The current year	14a	
b The plan year immediately preceding the current plan year	14b	
c The second preceding plan year	14c	

- 15** Enter the ratio of the number of participants under the plan on whose behalf no employer had an obligation to make an employer contribution during the current plan year to:

a The corresponding number for the plan year immediately preceding the current plan year	15a	
b The corresponding number for the second preceding plan year	15b	

- 16** Information with respect to any employers who withdrew from the plan during the preceding plan year:

a Enter the number of employers who withdrew during the preceding plan year	16a	
b If line 16a is greater than 0, enter the aggregate amount of withdrawal liability assessed or estimated to be assessed against such withdrawn employers	16b	

- 17** If assets and liabilities from another plan have been transferred to or merged with this plan during the plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment. ☐

Part VI Additional Information for Single-Employer and Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

- 18** If any liabilities to participants or their beneficiaries under the plan as of the end of the plan year consist (in whole or in part) of liabilities to such participants and beneficiaries under two or more pension plans as of immediately before such plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment ☐

- 19** If the total number of participants is 1,000 or more, complete lines (a) through (c)

- a** Enter the percentage of plan assets held as:

Stock: 57% Investment-Grade Debt: 42% High-Yield Debt: _____% Real Estate: _____% Other: 1%

- b** Provide the average duration of the combined investment-grade and high-yield debt:

☐ 0-3 years ☒ 3-6 years ☐ 6-9 years ☐ 9-12 years ☐ 12-15 years ☐ 15-18 years ☐ 18-21 years ☐ 21 years or more

- c** What duration measure was used to calculate line 19(b)?

☒ Effective duration ☐ Macaulay duration ☐ Modified duration ☐ Other (specify):



**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Financial Statements and Supplemental Schedules
with
Report of Independent Auditors

Years Ended February 28, 2018 and 2017

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Auditors	I - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits	3
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5 - 13
Supplemental Schedules:	
Schedule H, Line 4i - Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)	14 - 30
Schedule H, Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions	31 - 95



15301 Dallas Parkway
Suite 960
Addison, Texas 75001
MAIN 214 545 3965
FAX 214 545 3966
www.bkmsh.com

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Retirement Committee, Administrator, and Participants
Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Report on the Financial Statements

We were engaged to audit the accompanying financial statements of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan), which comprise the statements of net assets available for benefits as of February 28, 2018 and 2017, and the related statement of changes in net assets available for benefits for the year ended February 28, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Plan management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Because of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, however, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion

As permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, the plan administrator instructed us not to perform, and we did not perform, any auditing procedures with respect to the information summarized in Note 5, which was certified by BBVA Compass Bank, (the Trustee), except for comparing the information with the related information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedules. We have been informed by the plan administrator that the Trustee holds the Plan's investment assets and executes investment transactions. The plan administrator has obtained a certification from the Trustee as of February 28, 2018 and 2017, and for the year ended February 28, 2018, that the information provided to the plan administrator by the Trustee is complete and accurate.

Disclaimer of Opinion

Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient, appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion on these financial statements.

Other Matter

The supplemental schedules of Schedule H, Line 4i - Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year) and Schedule H, Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions, which are the responsibility of plan management, are required by the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer Opinion paragraph, we do not express an opinion on the supplemental schedules referred to above.

Report on Form and Content in Compliance with DOL Rules and Regulations

The form and content of the information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedules, other than that derived from the information certified by the Trustee, have been audited by us in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and, in our opinion, are presented in compliance with the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

BKM Aoulan Hosan, LLP

Addison, Texas

August 20, 2018

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits

	February 28,	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Investments, at fair value:		
Cash investments	\$ 722,779	\$ 2,960,951
Government bonds	14,005,298	11,860,997
Corporate bonds	9,608,380	8,037,163
Domestic equities	25,558,092	24,776,556
Foreign equities	<u>6,819,396</u>	<u>5,032,236</u>
	56,713,945	52,667,903
Accrued investment income and dividends	<u>169,651</u>	<u>144,506</u>
Net assets available for benefits	\$ <u>56,883,596</u>	\$ <u>52,812,409</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits
Year Ended February 28, 2018

Additions to net assets attributed to:

Investment income:	
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	\$ 4,393,994
Interest and dividends	<u>1,009,199</u>
Total investment income	5,403,193
Employer's contribution	<u>3,000,000</u>
Total additions	8,403,193

Deductions from net assets attributed to:

Benefits paid to participants	3,947,396
Administrative and other expenses	<u>384,610</u>
Total deductions	<u>4,332,006</u>
Net increase in net assets available for benefits	4,071,187

Net assets available for benefits:

Beginning of year	<u>52,812,409</u>
End of year	<u><u>\$ 56,883,596</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Plan Description

The following description of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan) provides only general information. Participants should refer to the Plan agreement for a more complete description of the Plan's provisions.

General

The Plan is a voluntary, noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering full-time employees of Ennis, Inc., including employees of its participating affiliates (the Company or Sponsor). The Plan is designed to comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), and the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with ERISA.

Eligibility

Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the Plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009, are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Previously, all employees of the Company's participating affiliates not specifically excluded who have completed one year of service and meet certain age requirements were eligible to participate in the Plan.

Employer contributions

The Company makes contributions to the Plan sufficient to provide the trust with assets with which to pay pension benefits to Plan participants. The funding policy is to contribute annually to the Plan an amount at least equal to the minimum required for a qualified retirement plan but not in excess of the maximum tax-deductible contribution. The minimum funding requirements of ERISA have been met for each of the years ended February 28, 2018 and 2017.

Benefit payments

Normal retirement benefits are determined on the basis of the number of years of credited service multiplied by four-fifths of one percent of the average monthly compensation, plus credited service up to 45 years multiplied by four and one-half tenths of one percent of the average monthly compensation in excess of the participant's integration level, as defined by the Plan. Average monthly compensation is defined as total compensation received for the five consecutive calendar years within all of the calendar years of employment with the Company and its participating affiliates, which gives the highest monthly rate of compensation for the

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Plan Description – (Continued)

Benefit payments - continued

participant. At the normal retirement date, the participant may choose from several benefits distribution methods.

The Plan also provides for early retirement benefits, late retirement benefits, disability benefits, termination benefits, and death benefits. The Plan provides for the election of lump-sum distribution of pension benefits (as defined by the Plan) by any participant who has attained age 65, even though the participant continues as an active employee.

Vesting

All participants who complete five or more years of credited service, as defined, or attain age 65 while employed by the Company, become vested in their pension benefits.

Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits

Accumulated plan benefits are those future periodic payments, including lump-sum distributions, which are attributable under the Plan's provisions to the service that participants have rendered. Accumulated plan benefits include benefits expected to be paid to (a) retired or terminated participants or their beneficiaries, (b) beneficiaries of participants who have died, and (c) present participants or their beneficiaries. Benefits payable under all circumstances - retirement, death, disability, and termination of employment - are included to the extent they are deemed attributable to employee service rendered to the valuation date.

Termination of the plan

Although the Company has not expressed any intent to terminate the Plan, it may do so at any time. The method of distribution of the assets of the trust upon such termination is described in the Plan agreement. Certain benefits under the Plan are guaranteed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) if the Plan terminates. However, the PBGC does not guarantee all types of benefits under the Plan, and the amount of benefit protection is subject to certain limitations. In the event of termination, whether a particular participant's accumulated plan benefits will be paid depends on both the priority of those benefits and the level of benefits guaranteed by the PBGC at that time.

Administrative expenses

Administrative expenses which are not paid by the Plan Sponsor are paid by the Plan.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of accounting

The financial statements of the Plan are prepared under the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of additions and deductions to net assets during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates include the actuarial assumptions and the fair value of investments. See Notes 3 and 4, respectively.

Risks and uncertainties

The Plan invests in various investment securities. Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market, and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the statements of net assets available for benefits.

Plan contributions are made and the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits are reported based upon certain assumptions pertaining to interest rates, inflation rates, and employee demographics, all of which are subject to change. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimations and assumptions process, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in these estimates and assumptions in the near term would be material to the financial statements.

Investments valuation and income recognition

The Plan invests in cash and cash equivalents, government and corporate bonds, and domestic and foreign equities. The Plan's investments are stated at fair value (see Note 4). Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis. Dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Net appreciation includes the Plan's gains and losses on investments bought and sold, as well as held, during the year.

Benefits paid to participants

Benefits paid to participants are recorded as a reduction of net assets available for benefits when paid.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (Continued)

Subsequent events

Management of the Plan evaluates events and transactions occurring subsequent to the date of the financial statements for matters requiring recognition or disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. The accompanying financial statements consider events through August 20, 2018, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits is determined by an actuary from Retirement Horizons, Inc. and is the amount that results from the application of actuarial assumptions to the benefit formula and census data as of the valuation date.

The significant assumptions used in calculating the accumulated plan benefit obligation were: discount rate of 6.0% for February 28, 2018 and 2017; salary scale rate of 3.0% for February 28, 2018 and 2017; wage base rate of 3.0% for February 28, 2018 and 2017; mortality rates based on the RP 2014 and RP 2000 Mortality Table Rates for February 28, 2018 and 2017, respectively; and disability, termination, and retirement rates based on published statistical data. Benefits accumulated, including actuarial adjustments, include the effects of actuarial experience gains and losses. These actuarial assumptions are based on the presumption that the Plan will continue. Were the Plan to terminate, different actuarial assumptions and other factors might be applicable in determining the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits.

A summary of the present value of accumulated plan benefits at March 1 and the changes therein follow:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits		
Vested benefits:		
Retired participants receiving benefits	\$ 10,006,657	\$ 9,248,532
Active and terminated employees not receiving benefits	<u>32,014,450</u>	<u>31,490,484</u>
 Total actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits	 <u>\$ 42,021,107</u>	 <u>\$ 40,739,016</u>

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions – (Continued)

	<u>2018</u>
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at beginning of year	\$ 40,739,016
Increase (decrease) during the year attributable to:	
Change in actuarial assumptions	1,230,899
Benefits accumulated and Plan experience	1,682,537
Decrease in discount period	2,316,051
Benefits paid	<u>(3,947,396)</u>
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at end of year	\$ <u>42,021,107</u>

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or that can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

An asset or liability's classification within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of significant input to its valuation.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements – (Continued)

Cash investments - Cash and quoted short-term instruments are valued at the closing price or the amount held on deposit by the Custodian bank. These amounts are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Government bonds - The assets are comprised of government and agency securities and U.S. Treasury Bills and Notes of varying maturities. The assets are classified as level 2 fair values and are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows.

Corporate bonds - A limited number of these investments are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. Where quoted prices are available in an active market, the investments are classified as Level 1. If quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, then fair values are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows and are classified as Level 2.

Domestic and foreign equities - U.S. and International equities are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. All common stocks are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.

There were no changes in the Plan's valuation methodologies for its investments during the years ended February 28, 2018 and 2017. The valuation methods described above may produce a fair value measurement that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Plan's management believes the valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of differing methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair values of the Plan's investments could result in different fair value measurements at the reporting dates.

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on available market information and judgments about the financial asset, including estimates of timing, amount of expected future cash flows, and the credit standing of the issuer. In some cases, the fair value estimates may not be substantiated by comparison to independent markets. The disclosed fair value may not be realized in the immediate settlement of the financial asset. In addition, the disclosed fair values do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time an entire holding of a particular financial asset. Potential taxes and other expenses that would be incurred in an actual sale or settlement are not reflected in amounts disclosed.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements – (Continued)

The Plan's fair value hierarchy for those assets measured at fair value is as follows:

Description	February 28, 2018			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	\$ 722,779	\$ 722,779	\$ -	\$ -
Government bonds	14,005,298	-	14,005,298	-
Corporate bonds	9,608,380	-	9,608,380	-
Domestic equities	25,558,092	25,558,092	-	-
Foreign equities	6,819,396	6,819,396	-	-
	<u>\$ 56,713,945</u>	<u>\$ 33,100,267</u>	<u>\$ 23,613,678</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Description	February 28, 2017			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	\$ 2,960,951	\$ 2,960,951	\$ -	\$ -
Government bonds	11,860,997	-	11,860,997	-
Corporate bonds	8,037,163	-	8,037,163	-
Domestic equities	24,776,556	24,776,556	-	-
Foreign equities	5,032,236	5,032,236	-	-
	<u>\$ 52,667,903</u>	<u>\$ 32,769,743</u>	<u>\$ 19,898,160</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustee (Unaudited)

The plan administrator has elected the method of annual reporting permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under ERISA. Accordingly, as permitted under such election, the plan administrator instructed the Plan's independent auditors not to perform any auditing procedures with respect to the following information certified by BBVA Compass Bank, the Trustee, except for comparing such information certified by the Trustee to information included in the Plan's financial statements and supplemental schedules.

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Notes to Financial Statements

**Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustee (Unaudited) –
(Continued)**

The Trustee has certified that the following data included in the accompanying financial statements and supplemental schedules is complete and accurate at:

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
February 28, 2018:		
Cash investments	\$ 722,779	\$ 722,779
Government bonds	14,313,850	14,005,298
Corporate bonds	9,841,245	9,608,380
Domestic equities	18,745,224	25,558,092
Foreign equities	5,750,865	6,819,396
Accrued income	169,651	169,651
	<u>\$ 49,543,614</u>	<u>\$ 56,883,596</u>
February 28, 2017:		
Cash investments	\$ 2,960,951	\$ 2,960,951
Government bonds	11,819,381	11,860,997
Corporate bonds	8,056,865	8,037,163
Domestic equities	19,820,090	24,776,556
Foreign equities	4,973,176	5,032,236
Accrued income	144,506	144,506
	<u>\$ 47,774,969</u>	<u>\$ 52,812,409</u>

The Trustee also certified to the completeness and accuracy of net appreciation in fair value of investments of \$4,393,994 and interest and dividends of \$1,009,199 for the year ended February 28, 2018.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 6 - Income Tax Status

The Plan obtained its latest determination letter dated March 30, 2017, in which the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) stated that the Plan, as then designed, was in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The Plan has not been amended since receiving the determination letter. The plan administrator believes the Plan is currently designed and being operated in compliance with the applicable requirements of the IRC. Therefore, no provision for income taxes has been included in the Plan's financial statements.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require plan management to evaluate tax positions taken by the Plan and recognize a tax liability (or asset) if the Plan has taken an uncertain tax position that more likely than not would not be sustained upon examination by the IRS. The plan administrator has analyzed the tax positions taken by the Plan, and has concluded that as of February 28, 2018, there are no uncertain positions taken or expected to be taken that would require recognition of a liability (or asset) or disclosure in the financial statements. The IRS generally has the ability to examine Plan activity for up to three years.

Note 7 - Parties-in-Interest

Parties-in-interest are defined under Department of Labor Regulations as any fiduciary of the Plan, any party rendering services to the Plan, the Employer, and certain others. As such, transactions conducted by the Trustee qualify as party-in-interest transactions.

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	439,151	\$ 439,151	\$ 439,151
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	43,926	43,926	43,926
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	28,908	28,908	28,908
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	28,996	28,996	28,996
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	30,742	30,742	30,742
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	151,056	151,056	151,056
	Total cash investments			\$ 722,779	\$ 722,779
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/01/19	500,000	\$ 492,935	\$ 493,495
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/22	500,000	499,406	495,685
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 3/27/19	500,000	514,839	508,515
	FNMA Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/27/18	500,000	500,050	498,425
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 10/31/19	500,000	507,510	492,010
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/20	500,000	503,467	490,530
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.5% 8/31/18	500,000	500,303	498,965
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/19	500,000	501,006	497,070
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/15/22	250,000	254,814	238,887
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/20	500,000	510,646	489,725
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 1/31/20	500,000	498,418	497,635
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/22	500,000	495,252	489,630
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/23	500,000	503,873	484,825
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/25	500,000	507,207	474,355

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 7/31/22	500,000	505,635	487,460
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/21	500,000	503,037	490,645
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/26	500,000	491,504	466,250
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 1/31/21	500,000	496,230	495,800
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 5/15/25	500,000	492,813	477,325
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 4/30/21	500,000	505,566	496,760
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/24	500,000	499,258	483,185
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/25	500,000	506,885	479,630
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 5/15/27	500,000	507,910	479,550
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 5/15/24	500,000	505,859	492,655
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 8/15/23	500,000	510,283	495,000
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625% 8/15/20	500,000	498,938	503,105
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 11/15/23	500,000	500,625	500,900
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625% 8/15/19	250,000	247,100	255,058
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 11/15/18	250,000	255,020	253,048
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1% 5/31/18	500,000	497,461	499,175
	Total government bonds			\$ 14,313,850	\$ 14,005,298
	American Express	Bonds, 2.25% 5/05/21	250,000	\$ 253,355	\$ 243,955
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 2.125% 7/27/18	250,000	253,735	249,960
	American Honda Fin	Bonds, 2.45% 9/24/20	250,000	253,047	247,455
	Bank of America Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 1/11/23	250,000	256,727	249,267

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Bank of NY Mellon	Bonds, 2.6% 2/07/22	250,000	251,840	244,555
	BB&T Corp Sr Medium	Bonds, 2.75% 4/01/22	250,000	254,215	246,475
	Berkshire Hathaway	Bonds, 2.75% 3/15/23	500,000	501,810	490,705
	Caterpillar Finl Svc	Bonds, 2.1% 1/10/20	250,000	249,727	247,787
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355% 12/05/22	250,000	250,000	242,402
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125% 3/01/19	250,000	252,670	249,242
	Coca-Cola Co	Bonds, 1.65% 3/14/18	250,000	249,418	250,012
	E I Du Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8% 2/15/23	250,000	252,558	245,795
	General Elec Cap	Bonds, 2.2% 1/09/20	250,000	251,655	246,640
	General Elec Cap Cor	Bonds, 3.1% 1/09/23	250,000	249,955	245,695
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.875% 2/25/21	250,000	256,300	247,975
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 3.5% 1/23/25	250,000	250,515	245,522
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.25% 9/10/18	250,000	253,420	250,072
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.7% 4/01/23	250,000	253,575	245,360
	Ibm Corp	Bonds, 1.625% 5/15/20	250,000	248,123	244,575
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7% 12/15/22	250,000	248,933	246,908
	Johnson & Johnson	Bonds, 2.45% 3/01/26	250,000	249,565	235,040
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.25% 9/23/22	250,000	252,467	250,053
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.625% 5/13/24	250,000	250,648	250,808
	Merck & Co Inc	Bonds, 1.85% 2/10/20	250,000	252,572	246,765
	Oracle Corp	Bonds, 2.95% 5/15/25	250,000	257,260	242,158
	Simon Pty Group LP	Bonds, 3.5% 9/01/25	250,000	253,565	248,365

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	State Street Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 12/16/24	250,000	256,755	248,633
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.5% 4/15/26	250,000	253,512	231,985
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9% 1/15/22	250,000	253,622	250,255
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 2.15% 3/12/20	250,000	253,710	247,543
	UnitedHealth Group	Bonds, 2.7% 7/15/20	250,000	251,770	249,762
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2% 4/25/19	250,000	252,187	248,962
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3% 3/15/22	250,000	257,800	250,045
	Visa Inc	Bonds, 3.15% 12/14/25	250,000	248,205	244,623
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55% 4/11/23	250,000	250,018	244,835
	Walt Disnes Co	Bonds, 2.75% 8/16/21	250,000	255,093	249,170
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3% 2/19/25	250,000	249,123	239,843
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 2.15% 1/15/19	250,000	251,795	249,178
	Total corporate bonds			\$ 9,841,245	\$ 9,608,380
	Abbott Laboratories	Common Stock	5,882	\$ 233,399	\$ 354,861
	Aberdeen Emerging Market Instlfunds	Common Stock	90,289	1,245,049	1,484,343
	Acadia Healthcare Company	Common Stock	601	23,075	22,898
	ACI Woldwide Inc	Common Stock	1,502	32,802	35,522
	Activision Blizzard Inc	Common Stock	1,793	42,140	131,122
	Advanced Energy Industries Inc.	Common Stock	869	33,747	57,632
	Aetna Inc	Common Stock	1,233	148,058	218,315

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,252	57,362	85,875
	Akamai Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,183	54,639	79,805
	Albany Intl Corp	Common Stock	747	30,999	47,547
	Albemarle Corp	Common Stock	557	44,842	55,940
	Allegheny Technologies	Common Stock	2,848	53,818	73,792
	Allete Inc	Common Stock	1,100	66,694	74,965
	Alphabet Inc-CI A	Common Stock	232	92,702	256,109
	Alphabet Inc-CI A	Common Stock	240	186,303	264,941
	Alphabet Inc-CI C	Common Stock	233	88,400	257,402
	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	Common Stock	646	18,411	28,036
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	437	149,430	660,941
	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	Common Stock	1,296	20,804	39,671
	American Express	Common Stock	1,179	102,034	114,964
	American Tower Corp-CI A	Common Stock	990	89,336	137,937
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	757	57,082	72,036
	Amgen Incorporated	Common Stock	790	104,971	145,178
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	584	52,400	93,405
	Apple Inc.	Common Stock	1,137	91,957	202,522
	Aptargroup Inc	Common Stock	539	42,227	48,197
	Arrow Electronics	Common Stock	746	62,263	60,859
	Aspen Technology Inc	Common Stock	568	22,287	43,895
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	2,609	140,525	306,479

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	1,030	65,305	120,994
	Automatic Data Processing	Common Stock	605	44,592	69,769
	Azz Inc	Common Stock	490	29,602	20,017
	Bankunited Inc	Common Stock	2,023	67,326	81,365
	Banner Corporation	Common Stock	478	25,921	26,424
	Barnes Group Inc	Common Stock	1,072	37,063	64,652
	Becton, Dickinson & Company	Common Stock	145	31,076	32,193
	Belden Inc	Common Stock	788	51,073	57,311
	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	2,896	39,778	43,440
	Berkshie Hathaway Inc-Class B	Common Stock	489	87,882	101,321
	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	1,239	34,014	45,533
	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	Common Stock	250	36,981	67,510
	Black Knight Inc	Common Stock	1,538	62,293	73,286
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	3,012	123,641	147,829
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,254	57,498	61,546
	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	Common Stock	360	40,899	42,793
	Bottomline Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,715	43,451	65,136
	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	Common Stock	1,098	62,593	59,588
	Cabot Corporation	Common Stock	646	31,826	38,876
	Calamp Corp	Common Stock	2,233	35,269	52,252
	Carter's Inc	Common Stock	694	70,547	80,976
	CBRE Group Inc	Common Stock	2,470	70,222	115,473

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Cerner Corporation	Common Stock	2,600	144,172	166,816
	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	Common Stock	632	54,503	67,378
	Charter Communications Inc-A	Common Stock	397	89,005	135,746
	Chemed Corp	Common Stock	305	41,017	79,187
	Chemical Financial Corp	Common Stock	983	41,764	54,252
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	1,564	157,964	150,285
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	453	53,408	43,529
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	9,946	247,638	445,382
	Citigroup, Inc	Common Stock	4,539	193,414	342,649
	Coca-Cola Company	Common Stock	4,872	202,549	210,568
	Cohen & Steers Inc	Common Stock	1,108	43,836	44,320
	Comcast Corp Spl A	Common Stock	3,922	116,947	142,016
	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	Common Stock	1,456	60,963	69,175
	Coty Inc - Cl A	Common Stock	3,791	75,304	73,242
	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	2,378	31,410	30,795
	CSX Corporation	Common Stock	1,697	44,539	91,163
	Cummins Engine Company Inc	Common Stock	530	69,899	89,130
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	2,657	67,484	111,328
	Darden Restaurants Inc	Common Stock	791	42,741	72,922
	Deere & Company	Common Stock	1,497	137,619	240,822
	Dentsply Sirona Inc	Common Stock	971	53,025	54,434
	Devon Energy Corp	Common Stock	2,049	79,647	62,843

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Discover Financial Services	Common Stock	3,725	250,681	293,642
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	783	59,876	78,378
	DSW Inc	Common Stock	1,434	29,440	28,121
	Dycom Industries Inc	Common Stock	718	61,612	78,434
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	870	61,016	87,940
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	921	65,401	93,095
	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	Common Stock	1,398	56,277	73,996
	Echostar Corporation	Common Stock	1,002	47,806	58,136
	Electronics For Imaging Inc	Common Stock	1,679	75,864	45,988
	Envision Healthcare Corporation	Common Stock	1,248	99,407	48,048
	Equinix Inc	Common Stock	143	53,379	56,070
	Euronet Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	859	69,301	72,903
	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	Common Stock	3,469	144,222	225,346
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	2,966	226,123	528,897
	Factset Research Systems Inc	Common Stock	729	92,098	148,118
	First Financial Bancorp	Common Stock	1,690	33,842	45,968
	First Republic Bank/CA	Common Stock	807	82,403	74,890
	Flir Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,952	61,351	95,843
	Ford Motor Company	Common Stock	11,589	148,919	122,959
	Franklin Resources Inc	Common Stock	2,359	88,390	91,223
	Fti Consulting Inc	Common Stock	1,335	57,300	63,666
	Fulton Financial Corp	Common Stock	2,378	33,485	43,042

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Gartner Inc	Common Stock	220	22,260	24,950
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	1,008	56,119	69,492
	General Dynamics Corporation	Common Stock	439	53,857	97,656
	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	Common Stock	615	47,761	42,761
	Global Payments Inc	Common Stock	1,236	58,459	140,150
	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	Common Stock	3,403	109,928	98,483
	Hanesbrands Inc	Common Stock	3,149	84,390	61,091
	Harsco Corporation	Common Stock	2,616	18,144	52,974
	Hartford Financial Services Group	Common Stock	2,736	126,068	144,598
	Heico Corp	Common Stock	1,432	50,216	103,820
	Honeywell International Inc	Common Stock	702	87,956	106,079
	Ilex Corp	Common Stock	507	43,917	69,358
	Infinera Corporation	Common Stock	1,715	16,367	17,064
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	1,768	74,114	129,205
	Intuit Inc	Common Stock	806	78,686	134,489
	IShares Russell Midcap ETF	Common Stock	238	46,333	49,278
	IShares Russell 2000 ETF	Common Stock	324	46,280	48,713
	Itron Inc	Common Stock	1,008	45,407	70,560
	Jabil Inc	Common Stock	2,405	73,193	65,151
	JBG Smith Properties REIT	Common Stock	581	20,010	18,970
	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	Common Stock	596	31,569	38,293
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	2,961	158,370	341,996

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Juniper Networks Inc	Common Stock	5,505	145,976	141,258
	Keane Group Inc	Common Stock	1,690	26,989	26,279
	Keycorp	Common Stock	3,970	52,388	83,886
	Keysight Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,656	58,632	77,849
	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	Common Stock	1,438	186,062	159,503
	Knowles Corp	Common Stock	1,994	31,019	28,793
	Kraton Corporation	Common Stock	934	26,233	39,611
	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	Common Stock	438	55,558	75,643
	Liquidity Services Inc	Common Stock	1,253	9,266	8,583
	Loews Corporation	Common Stock	2,298	87,771	113,360
	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	Common Stock	138	19,612	27,931
	Marsh & McLennan Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,926	113,590	159,897
	Masco Corporation	Common Stock	2,423	58,329	99,634
	Matthews Intl Corp	Common Stock	877	48,941	44,946
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,645	96,525	90,442
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,436	84,106	77,860
	Merit Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,885	37,083	85,767
	Metlife Inc	Common Stock	3,006	114,588	138,847
	Microsemi Corp	Common Stock	1,225	41,764	79,502
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	2,783	124,895	260,962
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	3,071	130,907	287,968
	Molson Coors Brewing Co	Common Stock	1,147	95,304	87,459

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Monro, Inc	Common Stock	885	47,507	45,046
	Monster Beverage Corp	Common Stock	5,161	153,315	327,053
	Morgan Stanley	Common Stock	5,217	128,516	292,256
	Nasdaq, Inc.	Common Stock	1,338	86,968	108,043
	National Bank Holdings Corp	Common Stock	2,393	51,349	77,988
	Ncr Corporation	Common Stock	909	27,858	29,997
	Newell Brands, Inc	Common Stock	1,015	49,514	26,075
	Newfield Exploration Company	Common Stock	1,417	43,867	33,059
	NiSource	Common Stock	2,148	56,386	49,683
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,101	41,832	32,843
	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	Common Stock	462	19,268	32,525
	Oceaneering Intl Inc	Common Stock	1,101	37,104	20,236
	On Assignment Inc	Common Stock	1,516	57,689	116,262
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	1	6	3
	Opus Bank	Common Stock	1,551	53,440	43,506
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	7,616	320,876	385,903
	Orbital Atk Inc	Common Stock	532	48,194	70,256
	Packaging Corp Of America	Common Stock	709	54,203	84,513
	Pacwest Bancorp	Common Stock	866	35,586	45,153
	Parker Hannifin Corp	Common Stock	972	106,544	173,473
	Pepsico Inc	Common Stock	1,105	120,859	121,252
	Pfizer Incorporated	Common Stock	6,825	205,549	247,816

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	1,105	112,101	114,423
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	1,986	173,138	205,650
	Pier 1 Imports Inc	Common Stock	2,953	16,514	9,154
	PNC Financial Services Group	Common Stock	1,133	112,400	178,629
	Praxair Inc	Common Stock	779	85,172	116,655
	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	863	46,214	29,169
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,308	188,239	181,224
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,415	201,083	189,626
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	1,618	47,664	93,164
	Qep Resources Inc.	Common Stock	2,643	35,638	22,783
	QTS Realty Trust Inc	Common Stock	1,576	85,385	50,858
	Qualcomm Inc	Common Stock	4,105	275,112	266,825
	Range Resources Corp	Common Stock	1,409	44,054	18,726
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	1,165	61,796	108,007
	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	Common Stock	521	207,981	166,949
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	622	52,985	95,657
	Republic Services Inc	Common Stock	1,824	77,445	122,536
	Rogers Corp	Common Stock	532	34,743	73,054
	RPC Inc	Common Stock	1,547	30,172	30,383
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	2,172	162,982	142,570
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	3,338	270,511	219,106
	Sealed Air Corporation	Common Stock	1,723	61,037	73,004

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	SEI Investments Company	Common Stock	3,788	138,276	275,880
	Signature Bank	Common Stock	195	25,649	28,507
	Silgan Holdings Inc	Common Stock	778	19,707	22,134
	Snap-On Inc	Common Stock	609	66,253	96,965
	Solar Capital Ltd	Common Stock	2,048	38,984	41,574
	Stifel Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,140	50,856	72,812
	Synchrony Financial	Common Stock	2,267	68,439	82,496
	Synopsys Inc	Common Stock	1,052	51,764	89,073
	Team Inc	Common Stock	1,288	26,389	21,059
	Tegna Inc	Common Stock	2,927	45,077	37,641
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	647	41,857	58,126
	The Walt Disney Company	Common Stock	1,193	116,618	123,070
	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	Common Stock	799	125,662	166,655
	Tivo Corporation	Common Stock	1,448	23,198	21,720
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,069	156,217	171,065
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,263	78,165	104,425
	Total System Services, Inc.	Common Stock	1,364	75,106	119,964
	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	Common Stock	1,148	32,177	41,810
	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	Common Stock	2,436	38,275	51,911
	United Bankshares Inc.	Common Stock	1	37	36
	United Parcel Service Inc	Common Stock	1,560	153,378	162,880
	United Technologies Corporation	Common Stock	1,892	149,754	254,928

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	V F Corporation	Common Stock	2,156	144,430	160,773
	Vanguard Growth Index-Adm	Common Stock	1,518	75,891	113,981
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-Adm	Common Stock	302	50,274	57,842
	Vanguard Sml Cap Indx-Adm	Common Stock	2,257	128,288	157,619
	Vanguard Tax Mgd Intl-Iv	Common Stock	10,699	102,313	118,545
	Vanguard Value Index-Adm	Common Stock	2,569	91,655	106,631
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,499	112,752	178,891
	Verifone Sys Inc	Common Stock	2,075	34,642	34,445
	Verisk Analytics Inc	Common Stock	1,022	85,384	104,438
	Visa, Inc.	Common Stock	3,779	203,050	464,590
	WEC Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	897	43,005	53,748
	Whirlpool Corporation	Common Stock	458	73,999	74,393
	Wolverine World Wide Inc	Common Stock	1,563	30,998	45,765
	Woodward Inc	Common Stock	855	52,913	60,560
	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	Common Stock	2,304	41,355	87,898
	WorldPay Inc	Common Stock	1,637	84,742	133,055
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,304	61,871	92,910
	Yum China Holding Inc	Common Stock	2,256	51,397	97,730
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	1,790	92,222	145,670
	1-800-Flowers.Com Inc	Common Stock	6,482	54,818	75,515
	Total domestic equities			\$ 18,745,224	\$ 25,558,092

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	13,211	\$ 85,715	\$ 91,025
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	3,143	126,520	155,924
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	1,264	49,600	62,707
	AIA Group Ltd ADR	Foreign Stock	3,321	95,130	111,420
	Airbus SE	Foreign Stock	4,352	63,893	129,690
	Alamos Gold Inc	Foreign Stock	1,945	15,402	9,881
	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	2,881	238,298	536,269
	Ambev Sa - Adr	Foreign Stock	15,578	83,197	105,151
	Arcelormittal	Foreign Stock	3,811	81,224	129,612
	Axa - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,512	83,031	110,084
	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,785	77,590	85,778
	Bae Systems Plcadr	Foreign Stock	3,124	100,749	100,593
	Baidu, Inc.	Foreign Stock	814	155,837	205,405
	Banco Santander Sa	Foreign Stock	16,365	125,885	112,428
	Bayer AG-Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	3,298	99,303	96,434
	Bhp Billiton Plc	Foreign Stock	3,957	133,745	161,525
	British American Tobacco PLC	Foreign Stock	2,560	161,452	151,194
	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,027	87,821	95,229
	Carlsberg As Adr	Foreign Stock	4,857	93,084	119,361
	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	21,978	104,476	100,000
	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	8,341	106,855	103,845
	Danone Adr(Euro)	Foreign Stock	14,683	206,607	235,515

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	DBS Group Holdings	Foreign Stock	1,649	73,158	142,886
	Deutsche Boerse Ag Adr	Foreign Stock	10,378	130,452	137,405
	DNB Asa Adr	Foreign Stock	5,866	87,985	116,029
	E.On Se Adr	Foreign Stock	10,234	90,104	104,080
	Engie-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	6,520	101,495	102,299
	Essilor International Sa Adr	Foreign Stock	1,649	98,521	108,339
	Fast Retailing co Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	3,104	119,814	122,810
	Herbalife Ltd	Foreign Stock	614	36,937	56,549
	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	2,180	94,031	108,193
	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,299	80,279	119,810
	Julius Baer Group Adr (Chf)	Foreign Stock	9,375	84,557	121,500
	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	Foreign Stock	4,886	80,671	126,156
	Koninklijke Kpn Adr	Foreign Stock	27,679	93,847	85,113
	Lloyds Banking Group Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	29,679	113,838	113,967
	Medtronic Plc	Foreign Stock	2,036	156,727	162,656
	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	6,072	138,352	105,592
	Novartis Ag - Adr	Foreign Stock	1,783	158,142	148,613
	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	Foreign Stock	5,209	245,366	268,159
	Orange-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,606	96,859	95,359
	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	4,346	72,678	109,128
	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	8,327	104,586	130,151
	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	Foreign Stock	446	49,621	57,213

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,844	119,849	111,130
	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	Foreign Stock	1,968	79,172	124,515
	SAP SE - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	1,028	106,509	107,426
	Secom Ltd Adr (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	5,839	86,042	104,226
	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd adr	Foreign Stock	5,102	101,272	106,249
	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,871	102,422	101,834
	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	19,650	155,363	171,151
	Tata Motors Limited Adr	Foreign Stock	3,550	125,650	99,471
	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (JP)	Foreign Stock	5,412	100,230	109,431
	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	1,862	83,189	105,557
	Tronox Ltd	Foreign Stock	1,495	7,733	27,329
	Total foreign equities			<u>\$ 5,750,865</u>	<u>\$ 6,819,396</u>
	Total Assets			<u>\$ 49,373,963</u>	<u>\$ 56,713,945</u>

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
<u>Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:</u>							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
	Sub Total	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -

Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:

Bank of America	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/24	\$ 247,783	-	-	247,783	247,783	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.5% 05/15/24	505,859	-	-	505,859	505,859	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 11/15/21	251,904	-	-	251,904	251,904	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 02/15/23	99,855	-	-	99,855	99,855	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.375% 05/15/27	251,250	-	-	251,250	251,250	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 11/15/26	242,627	-	-	242,627	242,627	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.25% 04/30/21	252,559	-	-	252,559	252,559	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 3.3% 01/11/23	256,728	-	-	256,728	256,728	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 02/15/23	148,295	-	-	148,295	148,295	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 3.5% 01/23/25	250,515	-	-	250,515	250,515	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.125% 01/31/21	496,230	-	-	496,230	496,230	-
	Sub Total	\$ 3,003,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,003,605	\$ 3,003,605	\$ -

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	\$ -	\$ 13,253	\$ 5	\$ 12,603	\$ 13,253	\$ 650
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Class B	31,013	-	10	31,013	31,013	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	14,192	-	6	14,192	14,192	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	46,194	77	46,929	46,194	(735)
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	-	86,030	51	86,515	86,030	(485)
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	4,413	9	4,551	4,413	(138)
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	26,897	-	31	26,897	26,897	-
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	87,956	-	39	87,956	87,956	-
ITG Inc	Humana Inc	-	41,046	12	42,039	41,046	(993)
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	24,472	-	49	24,472	24,472	-
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	9,967	-	11	9,967	9,967	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	55,852	-	47	55,852	55,852	-
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	15,089	18	13,302	15,089	1,787
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	27,534	36	29,411	27,534	(1,877)
ITG Inc	Pepsico Inc	68,442	-	34	68,442	68,442	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	23,021	-	11	23,021	23,021	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	102,977	146	102,652	102,977	325
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	45,199	-	6	45,199	45,199	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	77,073	42	76,888	77,073	185
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	-	22,881	18	17,455	22,881	5,426
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	18,917	-	7	18,917	18,917	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	-	34,253	37	34,439	34,253	(186)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	23,689	30	23,918	23,689	(229)
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	-	12,088	44	13,777	12,088	(1,689)
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	11,802	12	12,610	11,802	(808)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	5,970	-	7	5,970	5,970	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	16,313	39	13,914	16,313	2,399
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	15,398	-	14	15,398	15,398	-
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	95,555	70	77,004	95,555	18,551
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	22,532	-	20	22,532	22,532	-
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	16,722	-	19	16,722	16,722	-
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	6,026	50	6,565	6,026	(539)
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	-	14,045	16	13,061	14,045	984
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	29,221	15	26,190	29,221	3,031
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	13,641	-	47	13,641	13,641	-
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	37,804	29	34,680	37,804	3,124
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	13,066	17	11,694	13,066	1,372
ITG Inc	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	-	22,636	80	24,746	22,636	(2,110)
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	24,596	54	26,157	24,596	(1,561)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	39,574	-	17	39,574	39,574	-
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	20,698	-	12	20,698	20,698	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	21,700	-	9	21,700	21,700	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	-	18,385	12	15,945	18,385	2,440
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	29,948	27	28,198	29,948	1,750
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	35,012	-	17	35,012	35,012	-
ITG Inc	The Bancorp Inc	-	26,435	239	22,486	26,435	3,949
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	33,716	56	40,106	33,716	(6,390)
ITG Inc	Banner Corporation	25,921	-	26	25,921	25,921	-
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	26,271	-	5	26,271	26,271	-
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	58,457	58	51,313	58,457	7,144
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	27,222	21	26,282	27,222	940
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	19,752	74	21,826	19,752	(2,074)
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	21,097	33	20,857	21,097	240
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	16,653	-	4	16,653	16,653	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	17,359	-	24	17,359	17,359	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	16,429	-	20	16,429	16,429	-
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	12,416	-	6	12,416	12,416	-
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	19,581	43	19,212	19,581	369
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	25,711	-	40	25,711	25,711	-
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	9,960	-	10	9,960	9,960	-
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	17,259	50	14,573	17,259	2,686
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	-	21,004	14	22,179	21,004	(1,175)
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	27,265	17	25,395	27,265	1,870

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	33,989	10	29,282	33,989	4,707
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	20,553	25	24,185	20,553	(3,632)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	13,439	-	7	13,439	13,439	-
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	21,382	30	20,385	21,382	997
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	16,303	-	23	16,303	16,303	-
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	10,952	52	14,511	10,952	(3,559)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	24,976	-	9	24,976	24,976	-
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	26,032	-	43	26,032	26,032	-
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	11,400	37	14,048	11,400	(2,648)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	20,928	-	13	20,928	20,928	-
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	18,141	-	16	18,141	18,141	-
ITG Inc	Digitalglobe Inc	-	40,061	71	40,196	40,061	(135)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	23,026	-	15	23,026	23,026	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	33,018	22	31,475	33,018	1,543
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	22,017	-	15	22,017	22,017	-
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	19,330	-	22	19,330	19,330	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	16,562	-	15	16,562	16,562	-
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	-	37,009	43	35,704	37,009	1,305
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	-	28,100	28	35,210	28,100	(7,110)
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	39,282	6	33,846	39,282	5,436
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	42,142	27	39,321	42,142	2,821

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	35,030	51	33,223	35,030	1,807
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	-	21,632	35	25,029	21,632	(3,397)
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	19,152	42	21,173	19,152	(2,021)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	19,911	62	21,573	19,911	(1,662)
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	17,923	-	16	17,923	17,923	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	13,219	6	11,353	13,219	1,866
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	25,705	-	7	25,705	25,705	-
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	-	15,992	14	18,016	15,992	(2,024)
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	34,789	-	21	34,789	34,789	-
ITG Inc	Great Western Bancorp Inc	-	23,570	35	26,755	23,570	(3,185)
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	18,355	67	17,033	18,355	1,322
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	57,370	52	52,276	57,370	5,094
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	27,029	14	22,955	27,029	4,074
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	-	5,999	33	6,391	5,999	(392)
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	32,623	-	30	32,623	32,623	-
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	41,370	-	16	41,370	41,370	-
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	36,698	30	34,809	36,698	1,889
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	87,558	-	158	87,558	87,558	-
ITG Inc	Keane Group	31,669	-	109	31,669	31,669	-
ITG Inc	Keycorp	20,365	-	63	20,365	20,365	-
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	20,080	-	28	20,080	20,080	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	-	11,084	35	11,945	11,084	(861)
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	14,237	25	12,036	14,237	2,201
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	18,145	-	7	18,145	18,145	-
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	-	3,731	32	4,751	3,731	(1,020)
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	14,863	5	15,228	14,863	(365)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	27,394	-	40	27,394	27,394	-
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	48,396	43	49,914	48,396	(1,518)
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	8,574	9	11,034	8,574	(2,460)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	61,445	95	52,360	61,445	9,085
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	-	30,554	34	31,455	30,554	(901)
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	17,289	24	20,670	17,289	(3,381)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	42,324	35	44,586	42,324	(2,262)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	67,023	121	71,555	67,023	(4,532)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	-	17,163	29	17,205	17,163	(42)
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	24,609	26	22,848	24,609	1,761
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	13,494	-	23	13,494	13,494	-
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	53,773	-	113	53,773	53,773	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	13,611	26	17,003	13,611	(3,392)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	11,951	12	10,552	11,951	1,399
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	13,175	29	14,755	13,175	(1,580)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	67,931	72	60,639	67,931	7,292

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	I-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	28,106	157	28,380	28,106	(274)
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	12,641	32	12,528	12,641	113
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	32,838	18	29,390	32,838	3,448
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	21,512	-	11	21,512	21,512	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	-	17,590	21	20,552	17,590	(2,962)
ITG Inc	Parexel International Corp	-	81,069	56	64,302	81,069	16,767
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	6,984	75	9,133	6,984	(2,149)
ITG Inc	Pestige Brands Hldgs Inc	-	18,085	20	19,930	18,085	(1,845)
ITG Inc	PrivateBancorp Inc	-	145,246	137	137,764	145,246	7,482
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	20,170	-	26	20,170	20,170	-
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	11,570	-	61	11,570	11,570	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	34,807	37	34,663	34,807	144
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	31,030	-	88	31,030	31,030	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	-	8,804	21	10,468	8,804	(1,664)
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	25,105	-	19	25,105	25,105	-
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	22,900	-	10	22,900	22,900	-
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	35,251	-	30	35,251	35,251	-
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	50,101	27	38,532	50,101	11,569
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	16,670	-	10	16,670	16,670	-
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	23,287	-	29	23,287	23,287	-
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	13,807	6	14,963	13,807	(1,156)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	11,362	20	10,553	11,362	809
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	19,028	-	6	19,028	19,028	-
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	18,124	47	18,707	18,124	(583)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	14,637	-	18	14,637	14,637	-
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	23,031	-	17	23,031	23,031	-
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	18,028	-	36	18,028	18,028	-
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	29,120	-	21	29,120	29,120	-
ITG Inc	Team Inc	19,667	-	42	19,667	19,667	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporatoin	-	10,538	33	10,952	10,538	(414)
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	23,558	-	22	23,558	23,558	-
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	20,167	65	22,177	20,167	(2,010)
ITG Inc	United Bankshares, Inc	-	47,234	68	53,768	47,234	(6,534)
ITG Inc	VWR Corp	24,188	-	40	24,188	24,188	-
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	-	11,678	35	12,919	11,678	(1,241)
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	16,174	-	14	16,174	16,174	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons	-	14,650	16	14,981	14,650	(331)
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	-	16,764	36	16,335	16,764	429
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	17,314	-	14	17,314	17,314	-
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	21,996	58	22,029	21,996	(33)
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	25,330	-	21	25,330	25,330	-
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	26,828	-	32	26,828	26,828	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	ACS Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	15,090	-	103	15,090	15,090	-
ITG Inc	AIA Group Ltd Adr	95,130	-	183	95,130	95,130	-
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	10,354	-	15	10,354	10,354	-
ITG Inc	Ambev SA - Adr	10,387	-	99	10,387	10,387	-
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	81,224	-	210	81,224	81,224	-
ITG Inc	AXA - Spons Adr	8,346	-	42	8,346	8,346	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc	137,673	-	40	137,673	137,673	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	19,825	-	165	19,825	19,825	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	78,250	-	149	78,250	78,250	-
ITG Inc	DNB ASA Adr	11,839	-	4	11,839	11,839	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post Ag Adr(Eur)	-	83,364	127	77,816	83,364	5,548
ITG Inc	E.On Se Adr	16,235	-	100	16,235	16,235	-
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	12,543	-	82	12,543	12,543	-
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	14,590	-	55	14,590	14,590	-
ITG Inc	Gemalto Nv (Eur)	-	69,207	130	70,247	69,207	(1,040)
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	3,185	4	2,942	3,185	243
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	23,171	74	18,579	23,171	4,592
ITG Inc	Komatsu Ltd	9,696	-	21	9,696	9,696	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Philips N.V.	-	36	-	30	36	6
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (JPY)	9,003	-	25	9,003	9,003	-
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	10,481	-	25	10,481	10,481	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	18,231	-	75	18,231	18,231	-
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	21,465	-	34	21,465	21,465	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	9,784	-	28	9,784	9,784	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	47,157	-	38	47,157	47,157	-
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	9,142	-	46	9,142	9,142	-
ITG Inc	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	-	76,844	174	65,479	76,844	11,365
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited Adr	92,174	-	136	92,174	92,174	-
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	6,463	-	26	6,463	6,463	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	-	2,671	2	2,090	2,671	581
ITG Inc	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	-	30,990	33	31,481	30,990	(491)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	3,018	4	2,990	3,018	28
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	-	1,192	5	1,490	1,192	(298)
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	1,781	2	1,877	1,781	(96)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	1,283	-	2	1,283	1,283	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	1,812	4	1,585	1,812	227
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	7,251	7	5,589	7,251	1,662
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	4,306	4	3,808	4,306	498
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	3,220	4	3,898	3,220	(678)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	943	7	976	943	(33)
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	2,689	1	2,538	2,689	151
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	2,585	9	2,937	2,585	(352)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	4,467	3	4,100	4,467	367
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	1,456	2	1,360	1,456	96
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	2,802	6	2,987	2,802	(185)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	-	7,314	3	6,671	7,314	643
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	4,009	2	3,953	4,009	56
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	4,000	2	3,686	4,000	314
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	-	1,909	1	1,639	1,909	270
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	1,676	2	1,744	1,676	(68)
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	5,979	3	5,298	5,979	681
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	5,291	9	6,182	5,291	(891)
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	5,055	1	4,188	5,055	867
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	2,938	2	2,755	2,938	183
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	2,362	9	2,575	2,362	(213)
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	2,958	5	2,934	2,958	24
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	3,369	1	3,032	3,369	337
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	-	2,882	4	2,869	2,882	13
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	2,899	4	3,040	2,899	(141)
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	-	2,127	1	2,293	2,127	(166)
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	2,374	5	2,370	2,374	4
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	4,968	8	4,981	4,968	(13)
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	5,004	5	4,662	5,004	342

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	1,951	2	2,041	1,951	(90)
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	2,133	6	1,783	2,133	350
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	3,374	2	2,957	3,374	417
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	4,925	1	4,285	4,925	640
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	3,116	4	3,463	3,116	(347)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	2,256	1	2,910	2,256	(654)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	2,302	3	2,144	2,302	158
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	-	2,577	5	3,565	2,577	(988)
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	1,719	8	2,135	1,719	(416)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	4,903	2	4,547	4,903	356
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	5,189	8	4,901	5,189	288
ITG Inc	DSW Inc.	-	1,423	5	1,788	1,423	(365)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	4,087	3	3,607	4,087	480
ITG Inc	Digitalglobe Inc	-	34,448	60	34,024	34,448	424
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	3,260	2	2,958	3,260	302
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	4,446	3	4,189	4,446	257
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	3,676	4	3,560	3,676	116
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	3,249	3	2,914	3,249	335
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	-	4,156	5	3,870	4,156	286
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	-	4,737	5	5,670	4,737	(933)
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	4,475	3	4,222	4,475	253

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	3,551	6	3,671	3,551	(120)
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	-	2,351	4	2,777	2,351	(426)
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	3,110	6	3,191	3,110	(81)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	3,141	9	3,213	3,141	(72)
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,847	1	1,548	1,847	299
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	4,699	1	4,436	4,699	263
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	6,264	4	5,807	6,264	457
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	2,486	9	2,171	2,486	315
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	4,399	4	4,087	4,399	312
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	2,712	1	2,213	2,712	499
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	941	-	5	941	941	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	6,452	6	5,797	6,452	655
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	7,588	3	6,996	7,588	592
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	3,764	3	3,559	3,764	205
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	3,905	8	4,139	3,905	(234)
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	3,946	12	3,924	3,946	22
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	1,586	3	1,389	1,586	197
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	3,469	1	3,418	3,469	51
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	-	457	4	611	457	(154)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	5,338	8	4,756	5,338	582
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	3,207	3	3,293	3,207	(86)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	5,118	5	6,265	5,118	(1,147)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	5,048	8	4,158	5,048	890
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	-	2,877	3	3,109	2,877	(232)
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	6,523	-	8	6,523	6,523	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	1,945	3	2,307	1,945	(362)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	4,861	4	4,907	4,861	(46)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	5,210	9	5,344	5,210	(134)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	-	13,771	23	13,691	13,771	80
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	2,456	3	2,255	2,456	201
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	2,310	4	2,806	2,310	(496)
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	-	2,170	5	2,178	2,170	(8)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	1,896	2	1,585	1,896	311
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	1,506	4	1,812	1,506	(306)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	5,408	6	4,719	5,408	689
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	3,072	18	3,270	3,072	(198)
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	2,506	6	2,311	2,506	195
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	3,629	2	3,327	3,629	302
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	4,327	2	3,810	4,327	517
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	-	2,432	3	2,810	2,432	(378)
ITG Inc	Parexel International Corp	-	4,096	3	3,040	4,096	1,056
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	1,075	11	1,380	1,075	(305)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Pestige Brands Hldgs Inc	-	2,101	2	2,265	2,101	(164)
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	3,998	5	3,602	3,998	396
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	4,606	5	4,629	4,606	(23)
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	-	1,374	4	1,740	1,374	(366)
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	5,084	4	5,028	5,084	56
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	4,368	2	4,393	4,368	(25)
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	6,523	6	6,314	6,523	209
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	3,821	2	2,970	3,821	851
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	3,281	2	3,327	3,281	(46)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	4,327	5	4,421	4,327	(94)
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	1,835	1	2,048	1,835	(213)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	1,267	2	1,192	1,267	75
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	5,166	2	5,569	5,166	(403)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	4,292	11	4,432	4,292	(140)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	2,853	4	3,294	2,853	(441)
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	4,478	3	4,335	4,478	143
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	3,661	7	4,222	3,661	(561)
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	5,071	4	5,601	5,071	(530)
ITG Inc	Team Inc	687	-	1	687	687	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	-	1,573	5	1,591	1,573	(18)
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	4,422	4	4,172	4,422	250

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	3,152	10	3,235	3,152	(83)
ITG Inc	VWR Corp	-	3,689	6	3,307	3,689	382
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	-	1,504	5	1,819	1,504	(315)
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	3,009	3	2,863	3,009	146
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	1,499	2	1,514	1,499	(15)
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	-	1,995	4	1,963	1,995	32
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	3,254	3	3,364	3,254	(110)
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	2,706	7	2,790	2,706	(84)
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	4,698	4	4,370	4,698	328
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	8,200	1	8,370	8,200	(170)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	4,247	2	3,941	4,247	306
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	2,453	2	2,016	2,453	437
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	9,153	3	7,033	9,153	2,120
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	7,921	2	6,707	7,921	1,214
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	5,319	2	4,774	5,319	545
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	3,890	2	5,021	3,890	(1,131)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	908	3	954	908	(46)
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	4,430	1	3,857	4,430	573
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	3,905	4	3,745	3,905	160
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	5,437	2	5,041	5,437	396
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	1,909	1	1,709	1,909	200

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	3,760	3	3,767	3,760	(7)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	-	9,427	2	8,339	9,427	1,088
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	5,009	1	4,964	5,009	45
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	5,240	1	4,579	5,240	661
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	3,510	-	1	3,510	3,510	-
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	8,245	2	6,878	8,245	1,367
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	11,262	7	12,840	11,262	(1,578)
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	6,731	1	5,497	6,731	1,234
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	14,994	5	12,578	14,994	2,416
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	3,958	1	3,815	3,958	143
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	4,017	-	3,437	4,017	580
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	-	4,741	2	4,265	4,741	476
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	4,139	2	3,811	4,139	328
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	6,613	4	6,298	6,613	315
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	6,073	3	5,924	6,073	149
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	2,500	1	2,608	2,500	(108)
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	3,452	-	1	3,452	3,452	-
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	4,344	1	3,827	4,344	517
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	13,098	2	11,606	13,098	1,492
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	3,040	1	3,758	3,040	(718)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	8,890	4	8,011	8,890	879

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	1,929	3	2,522	1,929	(593)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	6,304	1	5,760	6,304	544
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	6,819	4	6,095	6,819	724
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	1,814	2	2,061	1,814	(247)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	4,723	1	4,391	4,723	332
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	7,666	3	7,767	7,666	(101)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	8,198	2	7,963	8,198	235
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	4,279	1	3,862	4,279	417
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	5,524	1	5,237	5,524	287
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	4,831	2	4,684	4,831	147
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	4,079	1	3,683	4,079	396
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	-	9,122	4	8,753	9,122	369
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	15,790	1	13,539	15,790	2,251
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	24,078	6	20,861	24,078	3,217
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	4,999	3	4,919	4,999	80
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	7,712	3	7,419	7,712	293
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,913	-	1,548	1,913	365
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	6,183	1	6,172	6,183	11
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	8,313	2	7,300	8,313	1,013
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	14,467	4	11,693	14,467	2,774
ITG Inc	Ilex Corp	-	11,552	2	9,311	11,552	2,241

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	3,483	-	6	3,483	3,483	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	8,296	3	7,304	8,296	992
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	9,404	2	8,940	9,404	464
ITG Inc	IShares Russell Midcap ETF	42,734	-	4	42,734	42,734	-
ITG Inc	IShares Russell 2000 ETF	42,695	-	6	42,695	42,695	-
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	17,119	5	15,399	17,119	1,720
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	16,112	-	9	16,112	16,112	-
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	5,327	4	5,235	5,327	92
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	-	3,145	4	3,210	3,145	(65)
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	5,083	6	5,238	5,083	(155)
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	-	8,744	4	7,908	8,744	836
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	3,807	-	5	3,807	3,807	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	4,959	1	4,415	4,959	544
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	6,645	4	6,005	6,645	640
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	3,684	1	3,753	3,684	(69)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	41,829	22	31,632	41,829	10,197
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	-	4,259	2	4,146	4,259	113
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	7,688	-	3	7,688	7,688	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	2,419	1	2,980	2,419	(561)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	8,503	2	8,178	8,503	325
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	5,656	3	5,476	5,656	180

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	-	1,499	1	1,492	1,499	7
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	3,651	1	3,432	3,651	219
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	2,869	2	3,587	2,869	(718)
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	4,792	-	4	4,792	4,792	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	1,305	1	1,638	1,305	(333)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	2,012	1	1,585	2,012	427
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	1,889	2	2,152	1,889	(263)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	30,365	13	29,022	30,365	1,343
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	4,024	8	4,200	4,024	(176)
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	2,558	2	2,290	2,558	268
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	23,284	5	21,257	23,284	2,027
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	5,528	1	4,762	5,528	766
ITG Inc	Parexel International Corp	-	4,981	1	3,687	4,981	1,294
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	950	4	1,346	950	(396)
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	3,519	-	1	3,519	3,519	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	5,305	2	4,603	5,305	702
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	2,125	-	5	2,125	2,125	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	5,776	2	5,681	5,776	95
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	-	941	1	858	941	83
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	10,284	-	9	10,284	10,284	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	6,853	2	6,420	6,853	433

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	5,902	1	5,685	5,902	217
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	8,455	3	8,127	8,455	328
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	28,989	6	20,875	28,989	8,114
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	4,360	1	4,136	4,360	224
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	5,496	3	5,664	5,496	(168)
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	1,775	-	2,048	1,775	(273)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	1,620	1	1,580	1,620	40
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	6,772	1	7,426	6,772	(654)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	4,048	2	4,221	4,048	(173)
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	5,704	2	5,419	5,704	285
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	4,902	3	5,516	4,902	(614)
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	6,240	2	7,001	6,240	(761)
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	809	-	1	809	809	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	6,130	2	5,396	6,130	734
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	7,237	8	7,279	7,237	(42)
ITG Inc	Vwr Corp	-	5,007	3	4,488	5,007	519
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	3,611	-	4	3,611	3,611	-
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	3,992	1	3,898	3,992	94
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	2,250	1	2,140	2,250	110
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	4,289	1	4,275	4,289	14
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	6,012	2	5,705	6,012	307

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	12,031	-	3	12,031	12,031	-
ITG Inc	ACS Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	-	15,235	43	13,398	15,235	1,837
ITG Inc	Airbus SE	-	52,082	46	41,065	52,082	11,017
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	56,983	2	49,012	56,983	7,971
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	-	15,265	45	12,611	15,265	2,654
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Class B	56,869	-	6	56,869	56,869	-
ITG Inc	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	32,031	-	11	32,031	32,031	-
ITG Inc	Capital One Financial Corporation	-	202,802	51	218,131	202,802	(15,329)
ITG Inc	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	17,594	-	138	17,594	17,594	-
ITG Inc	Cars.com Inc	-	26,971	20	27,721	26,971	(750)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	141,353	88	144,171	141,353	(2,818)
ITG Inc	Discover Financial Services	199,774	-	61	199,774	199,774	-
ITG Inc	E. On Se Adr	-	17,429	31	12,193	17,429	5,236
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	41,439	6	32,801	41,439	8,638
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/CA	72,366	-	14	72,366	72,366	-
ITG Inc	Ford Motor Company	28,434	-	46	28,434	28,434	-
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	15,503	6	12,372	15,503	3,131
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	-	154,090	24	134,254	154,090	19,836
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	26,398	26	17,950	26,398	8,448
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	63,049	-	46	63,049	63,049	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Ahold Adr	-	77,449	85	93,329	77,449	(15,880)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies Inc	-	20,945	6	18,443	20,945	2,502
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Co.	83,889	-	20	83,889	83,889	-
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	39,125	-	6	39,125	39,125	-
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	36,760	-	50	36,760	36,760	-
ITG Inc	Pepsico Inc	19,025	-	3	19,025	19,025	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	97,505	-	17	97,505	97,505	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	45,332	19	36,085	45,332	9,247
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	75,362	-	22	75,362	75,362	-
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	-	94,413	162	88,446	94,413	5,967
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	90,440	-	91	90,440	90,440	-
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	-	100,885	16	89,863	100,885	11,022
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	137,306	-	352	137,306	137,306	-
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited Adr	22,887	-	14	22,887	22,887	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	53,059	-	6	53,059	53,059	-
ITG Inc	Varex Imaging Corporation	-	21,825	14	23,016	21,825	(1,191)
ITG Inc	Verisk Analytics Inc	85,384	-	20	85,384	85,384	-
ITG Inc	Wells Fargo Company	-	131,534	50	136,828	131,534	(5,294)
ITG Inc	Yum China Holding Inc	4,218	-	2	4,218	4,218	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	-	11,515	3	8,530	11,515	2,985
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	4,146	1	4,405	4,146	(259)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	3,720	2	3,216	3,720	504

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	-	10,523	8	6,897	10,523	3,626
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	2,561	1	3,167	2,561	(606)
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	2,092	2	1,703	2,092	389
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	28,911	10	21,844	28,911	7,067
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	4,439	1	3,105	4,439	1,334
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	5,641	2	4,559	5,641	1,082
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	4,103	2	4,784	4,103	(681)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	611	2	622	611	(11)
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	4,607	1	3,350	4,607	1,257
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	4,746	4	3,562	4,746	1,184
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	5,112	1	4,369	5,112	743
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	1,920	1	1,515	1,920	405
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	25,857	18	23,358	25,857	2,499
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	-	9,410	2	8,101	9,410	1,309
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	4,122	1	4,689	4,122	(567)
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	5,195	1	4,468	5,195	727
ITG Inc	Arrow Electronics Inc	62,263	-	15	62,263	62,263	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	4,728	2	4,186	4,728	542
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	8,258	2	6,506	8,258	1,752
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	3,778	2	4,359	3,778	(581)
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	6,514	1	5,235	6,514	1,279

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	3,993	1	2,756	3,993	1,237
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	3,687	1	3,109	3,687	578
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	6,205	7	5,966	6,205	239
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	6,195	3	5,621	6,195	574
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	3,670	-	3,437	3,670	233
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	-	4,817	2	4,071	4,817	746
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	4,499	2	3,683	4,499	816
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	-	6,343	1	6,745	6,343	(402)
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	6,956	4	5,240	6,956	1,716
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	6,702	4	5,978	6,702	724
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	6,249	2	5,584	6,249	665
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	2,630	1	2,551	2,630	79
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	6,419	6	4,539	6,419	1,880
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	4,226	1	3,218	4,226	1,008
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	4,094	-	3,571	4,094	523
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	6,426	3	6,446	6,426	(20)
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	-	7,504	4	8,826	7,504	(1,322)
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	1,851	3	2,119	1,851	(268)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	6,283	1	5,457	6,283	826
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	7,523	4	5,869	7,523	1,654
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	1,611	2	1,745	1,611	(134)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	4,397	1	4,234	4,397	163
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	3,915	1	4,202	3,915	(287)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	5,025	1	4,388	5,025	637
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	5,538	1	5,076	5,538	462
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	4,884	2	4,450	4,884	434
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	4,333	1	3,725	4,333	608
ITG Inc	Flir Systm	-	4,851	2	4,148	4,851	703
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	-	5,966	3	6,559	5,966	(593)
ITG Inc	Fairfax Financial Holdings Ltd	-	20,736	1	18,875	20,736	1,861
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	5,677	4	5,966	5,677	(289)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	5,490	6	5,738	5,490	(248)
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	4,378	1	4,004	4,378	374
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,714	-	1,445	1,714	269
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	6,316	1	5,786	6,316	530
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	8,263	2	7,051	8,263	1,212
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	6,911	7	4,568	6,911	2,343
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	16,631	5	12,657	16,631	3,974
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	8,257	3	7,014	8,257	1,243
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	32,209	5	28,634	32,209	3,575
ITG Inc	IShares Russell Midcap ETF	3,599	-	-	3,599	3,599	-
ITG Inc	IShares Russell 2000 ETF	3,584	-	-	3,584	3,584	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	4,377	1	3,559	4,377	818
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	3,897	-	2	3,897	3,897	-
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	4,758	3	4,991	4,758	(233)
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	-	1,451	2	1,469	1,451	(18)
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	4,973	6	5,016	4,973	(43)
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	-	4,825	2	4,296	4,825	529
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	4,834	2	3,213	4,834	1,621
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	4,488	1	4,272	4,488	216
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	-	884	3	1,247	884	(363)
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	4,592	1	4,686	4,592	(94)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	6,418	3	5,727	6,418	691
ITG Inc	Maxar Technologies Ltd	-	30,180	10	26,739	30,180	3,441
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	4,060	2	6,834	4,060	(2,774)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	4,275	2	3,111	4,275	1,164
ITG Inc	Monro, Inc.	3,549	-	1	3,549	3,549	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	1,791	1	2,307	1,791	(516)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	5,435	2	5,191	5,435	244
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	5,413	3	5,014	5,413	399
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	2,454	1	2,893	2,454	(439)
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	2,844	2	3,409	2,844	(565)
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	1,675	1	2,185	1,675	(510)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	1,404	-	1,090	1,404	314
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	1,582	1	1,812	1,582	(230)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	4,450	2	3,775	4,450	675
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	2,205	2	1,966	2,205	239
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	4,123	1	2,865	4,123	1,258
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	5,585	1	4,571	5,585	1,014
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	564	3	895	564	(331)
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	-	1,784	1	2,140	1,784	(356)
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	5,331	2	4,443	5,331	888
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	1,208	-	3	1,208	1,208	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	5,104	2	4,839	5,104	265
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	6,799	2	6,188	6,799	611
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	6,188	1	5,555	6,188	633
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	7,911	3	7,815	7,911	96
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	3,865	1	2,310	3,865	1,555
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	4,354	1	3,956	4,354	398
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	5,206	2	5,434	5,206	(228)
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	1,621	-	2,048	1,621	(427)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	1,111	1	1,163	1,111	(52)
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	6,321	1	6,920	6,321	(599)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	5,499	5	5,701	5,499	(202)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	3,976	2	3,964	3,976	12
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	5,896	2	5,130	5,896	766
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	4,856	3	5,278	4,856	(422)
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	6,138	2	6,690	6,138	(552)
ITG Inc	Team Inc	6,035	-	10	6,035	6,035	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	6,289	2	5,174	6,289	1,115
ITG Inc	VWR Corp	-	4,800	3	4,281	4,800	519
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	3,986	1	3,716	3,986	270
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	1,944	1	1,879	1,944	65
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	4,701	1	4,135	4,701	566
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	6,432	6	6,000	6,432	432
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	6,348	2	5,341	6,348	1,007
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	31,092	-	7	31,092	31,092	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-CI A	32,336	-	1	32,336	32,336	-
ITG Inc	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	17,133	-	6	17,133	17,133	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	28,777	-	5	28,777	28,777	-
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	-	10,325	3	8,254	10,325	2,071
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	79,647	-	41	79,647	79,647	-
ITG Inc	Discover Financial Services	50,907	-	13	50,907	50,907	-
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/CA	10,037	-	2	10,037	10,037	-
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	34,107	-	21	34,107	34,107	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	-	52,470	20	44,954	52,470	7,516
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	30,240	-	5	30,240	30,240	-
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	9,999	-	4	9,999	9,999	-
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Co.	11,415	-	3	11,415	11,415	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	-	32,757	20	27,706	32,757	5,051
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	42,899	-	12	42,899	42,899	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	-	45,813	7	49,112	45,813	(3,299)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	16,988	-	7	16,988	16,988	-
ITG Inc	ACS Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	9,462	-	27	9,462	9,462	-
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	-	97,592	54	92,683	97,592	4,909
ITG Inc	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	-	111,421	344	91,090	111,421	20,331
ITG Inc	Airbus SE	-	9,918	8	6,936	9,918	2,982
ITG Inc	Bae System Plcadr	100,749	-	62	100,749	100,749	-
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	32,341	-	16	32,341	32,341	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	18,164	-	2	18,164	18,164	-
ITG Inc	Bayer Ag-Sponsored Adr	99,303	-	66	99,303	99,303	-
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	161,452	-	51	161,452	161,452	-
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	21,430	-	33	21,430	21,430	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	9,571	-	6	9,571	9,571	-
ITG Inc	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	10,487	-	77	10,487	10,487	-
ITG Inc	China Mobile Limited	-	97,165	42	109,525	97,165	(12,360)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	DNB ASA Adr	-	854	1	726	854	128
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse Ag Adr	130,451	-	208	130,451	130,451	-
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	11,288	-	37	11,288	11,288	-
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd Adr	119,814	-	62	119,814	119,814	-
ITG Inc	Fresenius Medical Care Ag & Co Adr	-	101,016	41	80,282	101,016	20,734
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	463	-	280	463	183
ITG Inc	Komatsu Ltd	-	136,153	77	88,604	136,153	47,549
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc Adr	113,838	-	594	113,838	113,838	-
ITG Inc	Mazda Motor Adr	-	76,394	231	79,342	76,394	(2,948)
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (JPY)	29,326	-	34	29,326	29,326	-
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	-	89,680	54	93,428	89,680	(3,748)
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	8,373	-	35	8,373	8,373	-
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	9,455	-	9	9,455	9,455	-
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	-	28,921	41	24,779	28,921	4,142
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	112,101	-	22	112,101	112,101	-
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	-	18,141	13	19,333	18,141	(1,192)
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	-	17,514	6	14,114	17,514	3,400
ITG Inc	SAP SE - Spons Adr	106,509	-	21	106,509	106,509	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	15,493	-	5	15,493	15,493	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd Adr (JPY)	26,630	-	28	26,630	26,630	-
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	10,832	-	11	10,832	10,832	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	10,328	-	6	10,328	10,328	-
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	18,057	-	41	18,057	18,057	-
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited Adr	10,589	-	7	10,589	10,589	-
ITG Inc	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (JP)	100,230	-	108	100,230	100,230	-
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	10,738	-	36	10,738	10,738	-
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	61,460	8	33,751	61,460	27,709
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	115,494	4	66,758	115,494	48,736
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	16,261	2	15,711	16,261	550
ITG Inc	Analog Devices, Inc.	-	37,002	10	35,558	37,002	1,444
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	23,436	11	18,218	23,436	5,218
ITG Inc	Danone Adr (Euro)	-	17,840	23	14,727	17,840	3,113
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington Inc	-	25,243	8	22,157	25,243	3,086
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	24,215	3	18,298	24,215	5,917
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	17,277	6	10,982	17,277	6,295
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	44,164	-	18	44,164	44,164	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	10,172	3	11,293	10,172	(1,121)
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	23,084	-	1	23,084	23,084	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	18,310	-	6	18,310	18,310	-
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	18,785	4	13,003	18,785	5,782
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	24,548	5	17,764	24,548	6,784
Sub Total		\$ 5,840,461	\$ 7,486,635	\$ 13,877	\$ 12,847,989	\$ 13,327,096	\$ 479,097

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
<u>Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:</u>							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	\$ 114,896	-	-	114,896	114,896	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	260,000	-	-	260,000	260,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	485,822	-	-	485,822	485,822	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	547,000	-	-	547,000	547,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	600,000	-	-	600,000	600,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	122,316	-	-	122,316	122,316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	25,000	-	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	594,102	-	-	594,102	594,102	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,610	-	-	3,610	3,610	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	52	-	-	52	52	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	68,650	-	-	68,650	68,650	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	580,000	-	-	580,000	580,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	37	-	-	37	37	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300,000	-	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	236	-	-	236	236	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,026	-	-	2,026	2,026	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,538	-	-	2,538	2,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	918	-	-	918	918	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,162	-	-	1,162	1,162	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,179	-	-	1,179	1,179	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,371	-	-	1,371	1,371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,912	-	-	3,912	3,912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,479	-	-	3,479	3,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,845	-	-	3,845	3,845	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,574	-	-	2,574	2,574	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,014	-	-	1,014	1,014	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,130	-	-	1,130	1,130	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,422	-	-	3,422	3,422	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	362	-	-	362	362	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	508	-	-	508	508	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,262	-	-	3,262	3,262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	494,000	-	-	494,000	494,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	28,215	-	-	28,215	28,215	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	685	-	-	685	685	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,227	-	-	3,227	3,227	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	835	-	-	835	835	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,120	-	-	2,120	2,120	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	747	-	-	747	747	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,371	-	-	1,371	1,371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	762	-	-	762	762	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,035	-	-	1,035	1,035	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,507	-	-	1,507	1,507	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,420	-	-	1,420	1,420	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	629	-	-	629	629	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,447	-	-	2,447	2,447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	552	-	-	552	552	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,478	-	-	1,478	1,478	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	35	-	-	35	35	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,810	-	-	1,810	1,810	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,238	-	-	2,238	2,238	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,032	-	-	1,032	1,032	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	326	-	-	326	326	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,213	-	-	2,213	2,213	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,244	-	-	1,244	1,244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,728	-	-	2,728	2,728	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	269	-	-	269	269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	447	-	-	447	447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,506	-	-	5,506	5,506	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,306	-	-	10,306	10,306	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	974	-	-	974	974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	857	-	-	857	857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	17	-	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,400	-	-	2,400	2,400	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,090	-	-	1,090	1,090	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	15	-	-	15	15	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	644	-	-	644	644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,074	-	-	1,074	1,074	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,854	-	-	1,854	1,854	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	654	-	-	654	654	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	565	-	-	565	565	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	947	-	-	947	947	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	14	-	-	14	14	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	447	-	-	447	447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,236	-	-	1,236	1,236	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	974	-	-	974	974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	871	-	-	871	871	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	990	-	-	990	990	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	337	-	-	337	337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	852	-	-	852	852	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,306	-	-	2,306	2,306	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20	-	-	20	20	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,085	-	-	1,085	1,085	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	365	-	-	365	365	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	69	-	-	69	69	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,176	-	-	2,176	2,176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20,245	-	-	20,245	20,245	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,497	-	-	2,497	2,497	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	675	-	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	167	-	-	167	167	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,832	-	-	4,832	4,832	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	912	-	-	912	912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	537	-	-	537	537	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,295	-	-	1,295	1,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	657	-	-	657	657	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,096	-	-	2,096	2,096	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,622	-	-	1,622	1,622	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,061	-	-	1,061	1,061	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	195	-	-	195	195	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	408	-	-	408	408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,340	-	-	2,340	2,340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	224	-	-	224	224	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	364	-	-	364	364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,803	-	-	1,803	1,803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	675	-	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	926	-	-	926	926	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	537	-	-	537	537	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,750	-	-	1,750	1,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,295	-	-	1,295	1,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	657	-	-	657	657	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,011	-	-	1,011	1,011	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,085	-	-	1,085	1,085	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	604	-	-	604	604	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,340	-	-	2,340	2,340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,332	-	-	1,332	1,332	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	40,666	-	-	40,666	40,666	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22	-	-	22	22	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,319	-	-	4,319	4,319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	932	-	-	932	932	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,295	-	-	1,295	1,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	39	-	-	39	39	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,548	-	-	1,548	1,548	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	195	-	-	195	195	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,169	-	-	1,169	1,169	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,962	-	-	3,962	3,962	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,803	-	-	1,803	1,803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	408	-	-	408	408	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	226	-	-	226	226	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	425	-	-	425	425	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,826	-	-	1,826	1,826	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,530	-	-	1,530	1,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	55	-	-	55	55	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	898	-	-	898	898	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	17	-	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	306,174	-	-	306,174	306,174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,424	-	-	3,424	3,424	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,394	-	-	1,394	1,394	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,003	-	-	1,003	1,003	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	642	-	-	642	642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	864	-	-	864	864	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,723	-	-	1,723	1,723	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,126	-	-	1,126	1,126	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,155	-	-	1,155	1,155	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	613	-	-	613	613	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231	-	-	231	231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	53,879	-	-	53,879	53,879	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,152	-	-	1,152	1,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,630	-	-	1,630	1,630	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,644	-	-	1,644	1,644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	843	-	-	843	843	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,223	-	-	1,223	1,223	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	618	-	-	618	618	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	993	-	-	993	993	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	48	-	-	48	48	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,481	-	-	1,481	1,481	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	466	-	-	466	466	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,449	-	-	3,449	3,449	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,559	-	-	1,559	1,559	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	716	-	-	716	716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	930	-	-	930	930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	748	-	-	748	748	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,522	-	-	5,522	5,522	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	642	-	-	642	642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,198	-	-	1,198	1,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,249	-	-	1,249	1,249	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,807	-	-	1,807	1,807	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,841	-	-	1,841	1,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	320	-	-	320	320	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	17	-	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	988	-	-	988	988	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,077	-	-	1,077	1,077	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,596	-	-	1,596	1,596	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,180	-	-	1,180	1,180	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,223	-	-	1,223	1,223	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,310	-	-	1,310	1,310	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	931	-	-	931	931	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,778	-	-	1,778	1,778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	635	-	-	635	635	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,345	-	-	5,345	5,345	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	930	-	-	930	930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	716	-	-	716	716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,497	-	-	1,497	1,497	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	16	-	-	16	16	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,236	-	-	3,236	3,236	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,184	-	-	2,184	2,184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	642	-	-	642	642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,455	-	-	1,455	1,455	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,202	-	-	1,202	1,202	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,198	-	-	1,198	1,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,841	-	-	1,841	1,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	320	-	-	320	320	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,152	-	-	1,152	1,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	793	-	-	793	793	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	23,671	-	-	23,671	23,671	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,686	-	-	1,686	1,686	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,841	-	-	1,841	1,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,955	-	-	1,955	1,955	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	18	-	-	18	18	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	850	-	-	850	850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	118	-	-	118	118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,224	-	-	3,224	3,224	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,837	-	-	2,837	2,837	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,497	-	-	1,497	1,497	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	647	-	-	647	647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,907	-	-	4,907	4,907	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,070	-	-	1,070	1,070	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,202	-	-	1,202	1,202	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,290	-	-	1,290	1,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,344	-	-	2,344	2,344	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	724	-	-	724	724	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	237,649	-	-	237,649	237,649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,150	-	-	1,150	1,150	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,152	-	-	1,152	1,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	890	-	-	890	890	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	543	-	-	543	543	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,127	-	-	3,127	3,127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	120	-	-	120	120	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,554	-	-	1,554	1,554	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,658	-	-	1,658	1,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	36	-	-	36	36	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	850	-	-	850	850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	137	-	-	137	137	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,408	-	-	4,408	4,408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,647	-	-	1,647	1,647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	79,844	-	-	79,844	79,844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	958	-	-	958	958	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	837	-	-	837	837	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,694	-	-	1,694	1,694	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,436	-	-	2,436	2,436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	959	-	-	959	959	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275	-	-	275	275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	538	-	-	538	538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	538	-	-	538	538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,056	-	-	1,056	1,056	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	138,961	-	-	138,961	138,961	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,934	-	-	1,934	1,934	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	129	-	-	129	129	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,359	-	-	1,359	1,359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,497	-	-	1,497	1,497	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,049	-	-	1,049	1,049	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	176	-	-	176	176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	77	-	-	77	77	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,262	-	-	2,262	2,262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	292	-	-	292	292	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	39,322	-	-	39,322	39,322	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	149	-	-	149	149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,553	-	-	1,553	1,553	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	45	-	-	45	45	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	685	-	-	685	685	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	347	-	-	347	347	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217	-	-	217	217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	682	-	-	682	682	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	650	-	-	650	650	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	266	-	-	266	266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	239	-	-	239	239	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	167	-	-	167	167	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360	-	-	360	360	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	125	-	-	125	125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	971	-	-	971	971	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,337	-	-	2,337	2,337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,374	-	-	5,374	5,374	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	346	-	-	346	346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	981,665	-	-	981,665	981,665	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	48,640	-	-	48,640	48,640	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,668	-	-	1,668	1,668	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	92	-	-	92	92	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	424	-	-	424	424	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,738	-	-	1,738	1,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,700	-	-	1,700	1,700	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	269	-	-	269	269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,781	-	-	2,781	2,781	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,587	-	-	1,587	1,587	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	480,870	-	-	480,870	480,870	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	327	-	-	327	327	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	340	-	-	340	340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,554	-	-	1,554	1,554	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,054	-	-	1,054	1,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,563	-	-	1,563	1,563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	903	-	-	903	903	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,632	-	-	3,632	3,632	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,353	-	-	2,353	2,353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	744	-	-	744	744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	373	-	-	373	373	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	939	-	-	939	939	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	188	-	-	188	188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	28,276	-	-	28,276	28,276	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,048	-	-	1,048	1,048	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	554,358	-	-	554,358	554,358	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	85	-	-	85	85	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	23,450	-	-	23,450	23,450	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	435	-	-	435	435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	446	-	-	446	446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	160	-	-	160	160	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	363	-	-	363	363	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	344	-	-	344	344	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	116	-	-	116	116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	284	-	-	284	284	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	53	-	-	53	53	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	294	-	-	294	294	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	16,123	-	-	16,123	16,123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	333	-	-	333	333	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	433	-	-	433	433	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,462	-	-	1,462	1,462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,109	-	-	1,109	1,109	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	464	-	-	464	464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	295	-	-	295	295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	147	-	-	147	147	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,308	-	-	1,308	1,308	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	93	-	-	93	93	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	174	-	-	174	174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,796	-	-	2,796	2,796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	311	-	-	311	311	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,549	-	-	1,549	1,549	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	77,264	-	-	77,264	77,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,038	-	-	1,038	1,038	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	42	-	-	42	42	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	651	-	-	651	651	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	127	-	-	127	127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	27,213	-	-	27,213	27,213	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	771	-	-	771	771	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,476	-	-	1,476	1,476	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	698	-	-	698	698	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	520	-	-	520	520	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,486	-	-	8,486	8,486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	577,844	-	-	577,844	577,844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	379	-	-	379	379	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	943	-	-	943	943	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	459	-	-	459	459	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	532	-	-	532	532	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	174	-	-	174	174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	394	-	-	394	394	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	272	-	-	272	272	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	773	-	-	773	773	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	486	-	-	486	486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	16,692	-	-	16,692	16,692	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	70,922	-	-	70,922	70,922	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	107	-	-	107	107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	311	-	-	311	311	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	958	-	-	958	958	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,269	-	-	2,269	2,269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	477	-	-	477	477	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	623	-	-	623	623	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,489	-	-	1,489	1,489	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	337	-	-	337	337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,418	-	-	1,418	1,418	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,925	-	-	2,925	2,925	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	262	-	-	262	262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	159	-	-	159	159	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	276	-	-	276	276	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	407	-	-	407	407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,264	-	-	1,264	1,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,270	-	-	1,270	1,270	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	859	-	-	859	859	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	64,373	-	-	64,373	64,373	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	516	-	-	516	516	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	258	-	-	258	258	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	191	-	-	191	191	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	532	-	-	532	532	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,022	-	-	2,022	2,022	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	371	-	-	371	371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	434	-	-	434	434	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20	-	-	20	20	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	46	-	-	46	46	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	476	-	-	476	476	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	632	-	-	632	632	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	186	-	-	186	186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	498	-	-	498	498	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,189	-	-	2,189	2,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	254	-	-	254	254	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	31	-	-	31	31	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	929	-	-	929	929	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	898	-	-	898	898	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250	-	-	250	250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	591	-	-	591	591	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	456	-	-	456	456	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	491	-	-	491	491	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,464	-	-	10,464	10,464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	256,000	-	-	256,000	256,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	253,750	-	-	253,750	253,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,146	-	-	4,146	4,146	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	268,280	-	-	268,280	268,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11,405	-	-	11,405	11,405	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	49,031	-	-	49,031	49,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	145	-	-	145	145	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	71	-	-	71	71	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,221	-	-	9,221	9,221	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,219	-	-	5,219	5,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,188	-	-	7,188	7,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,221	-	-	3,221	3,221	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	31,719	-	-	31,719	31,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	256,094	-	-	256,094	256,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,229	-	-	10,229	10,229	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,550	-	-	250,550	250,550	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,063	-	-	2,063	2,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,188	-	-	7,188	7,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,063	-	-	3,063	3,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	251,250	-	-	251,250	251,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,686	-	-	10,686	10,686	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,125	-	-	3,125	3,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,000	-	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	194	-	-	194	194	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	252,938	-	-	252,938	252,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	269	-	-	269	269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	288,028	-	-	288,028	288,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5	-	-	5	5	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	262	-	-	262	262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,625	-	-	2,625	2,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	12,250	-	-	12,250	12,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	252,250	-	-	252,250	252,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	507,188	-	-	507,188	507,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,247	-	-	5,247	5,247	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Sub Total		\$ 18,136,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,136,590	\$ 18,136,590	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	\$ -	79,482	-	79,482	79,482	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,390	-	1,390	1,390	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	62	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,774	-	79,774	79,774	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	776	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	222,592	-	222,592	222,592	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,479	-	80,479	80,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	302	-	302	302	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	114,896	-	114,896	114,896	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,841	-	80,841	80,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	777	-	777	777	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	415,374	-	415,374	415,374	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,584	-	80,584	80,584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,290	-	1,290	1,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	360,027	-	360,027	360,027	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	6,712	-	6,712	6,712	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	43,760	-	43,760	43,760	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,531	-	81,531	81,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	595,550	-	595,550	595,550	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	83,120	-	83,120	83,120	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	222,365	-	222,365	222,365	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	7,750	-	7,750	7,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	277,660	-	277,660	277,660	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,093	-	81,093	81,093	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	510	-	510	510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	793	-	793	793	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	76,036	-	76,036	76,036	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,795	-	81,795	81,795	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	109,761	-	109,761	109,761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	52	-	52	52	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,818	-	81,818	81,818	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	104,429	-	104,429	104,429	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	82,125	-	82,125	82,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	580,160	-	580,160	580,160	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	169	-	169	169	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,350	-	1,350	1,350	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,715	-	16,715	16,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,204	-	10,204	10,204	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	493,380	-	493,380	493,380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,409	-	21,409	21,409	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11	-	11	11	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	54,956	-	54,956	54,956	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,826	-	11,826	11,826	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	12,507	-	12,507	12,507	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	340,000	-	340,000	340,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	101,627	-	101,627	101,627	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	538,769	-	538,769	538,769	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,539	-	23,539	23,539	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	13,949	-	13,949	13,949	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	17	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	32,816	-	32,816	32,816	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	657	-	657	657	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,129	-	15,129	15,129	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,035	-	16,035	16,035	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	40,000	-	40,000	40,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,764	-	14,764	14,764	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	52,710	-	52,710	52,710	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,629	-	18,629	18,629	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,357	-	14,357	14,357	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,584	-	15,584	15,584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	237,226	-	237,226	237,226	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	260,000	-	260,000	260,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,023	-	23,023	23,023	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	964,000	-	964,000	964,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	547,000	-	547,000	547,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	58,136	-	58,136	58,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	615,035	-	615,035	615,035	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,886	-	10,886	10,886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	70,000	-	70,000	70,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,260,645	-	1,260,645	1,260,645	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	250,763	-	250,763	250,763	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,921	-	253,921	253,921	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	256,854	-	256,854	256,854	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	97,479	-	97,479	97,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,796	-	253,796	253,796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	255,113	-	255,113	255,113	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,501	-	253,501	253,501	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,238	-	23,238	23,238	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	506,261	-	506,261	506,261	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,573	-	253,573	253,573	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,397	-	23,397	23,397	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,519	-	23,519	23,519	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	236,484	-	236,484	236,484	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	256,882	-	256,882	256,882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	149,395	-	149,395	149,395	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	502,564	-	502,564	502,564	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	204,486	-	204,486	204,486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	756,583	-	756,583	756,583	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,463,779	-	1,463,779	1,463,779	-
Sub Total		\$ -	\$ 20,296,314	\$ -	\$ 20,296,314	\$ 20,296,314	\$ -

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value:

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

See report of independent auditors

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Cost Method

The ultimate cost of a pension plan will be the excess of benefits actually paid and the expenses incurred over the investment return achieved on plan assets. This cost cannot be known until the last payment under the plan has been made to its last participant. The actuarial cost method determines the portion of the ultimate cost of a pension plan that should be allocated to the current plan year. The cost method is thus a budgeting tool which helps to ensure that the pension plan will be adequately and systematically funded.

Effective for plan years beginning in 2008, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 mandates the use of the unit credit cost method to determine Target Normal Cost and Funding Target amounts for purposes of calculating the minimum required and maximum deductible funding levels.

The unit credit cost method, also called the accrued benefit actuarial cost method, was used to establish the actuarial position of the plan and to determine an appropriate level of contributions.

This method is designed to fund each participant's benefits under the plan as they accrue. Thus, the total pension to which each participant is expected to become entitled at retirement is broken down into units, each associated with a year of past or future service. The principle underlying the method is that each unit is funded in the year for which it is credited. Typically, when the method is introduced there will be an initial liability for benefits credited for service prior to that date. To the extent that this liability is not covered by assets of the plan, there is an unfunded liability to be funded over some chosen period (7 years for minimum funding purposes) in accordance with an amortization schedule.

The current service cost (called the target normal cost under the Pension Protection Act of 2006) is the present value of those benefits which are expected to be credited with respect to service during the year beginning on the valuation date.

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Assumptions

**1. Yield Curve Discount Rates
under the Actuarial Cost Method**

a. Less than 5 years	4.16% per annum under HATFA (4.43% per annum, prior year)
b. Years 5 through 19	5.72% per annum under HATFA (5.91% per annum, prior year)
c. Years 20 and beyond	6.48% per annum under HATFA. (6.65% per annum, prior year)
ASC 960 Discount Rate	6.00% per annum

**2. Mortality Table
under the Actuarial Cost Method**

RP-2000 Mortality Tables
(separate tables for male and female)
projected to year 2017

3. Termination

Rates varying by age according to Tables
T-6 and T-7.

Sample Rates:

Attained		
<u>Age</u>	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
25	0.077242	0.096742
40	0.061129	0.077543
55	0.013713	0.015488

4. Disability Rates

Rates varying by age according to the
1985 Pension Disability Class 1 Tables.

Sample Rates:

Attained		
<u>Age</u>	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
25	0.00038	0.00047
40	0.00117	0.00211
55	0.00722	0.00952

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Assumptions

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 5. Salary increases | 3.00% |
| 6. Asset valuation method | Market Value |
| 7. Retirement age | Age 65 or present age if greater |
| 8. Form of Payment | Life annuity with 120 payments guaranteed |
| 9. Administrative Expense | \$200,000 annually |
| 10. Percent Married | Males – 85% married; Females – 75% married |
| 11. Spouse Age | Males are assumed to be three year older than their spouse |
| 12. Covered Pay | Reported pay |

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Line 26 – Schedule of Active Participant Data

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Age	Service								
	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40+
0-19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30-34	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
35-39	0	2	4	9	1	0	0	0	0
40-44	0	2	4	10	13	3	0	0	0
45-49	0	2	5	9	9	21 49,592	0	0	0
50-54	0	3	6	10	14	22 58,533	15	3	0
55-59	0	3	7	11	16	18	10	23 35,413	7
60-64	0	0	7	8	8	8	3	13	20 41,544
65+	0	1	3	6	3	8	2	5	2

Average salaries are provided only for age/service cells containing 20 or more participants

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Effective Date

The effective date of the Plan is January 1, 1957. The Plan was amended effective December 31, 2001. Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009 are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Plan Year

The Plan year is the 12-month period beginning March 1 of each year and ending the last day of the following February.

Eligibility Requirements

An employee shall become a member of the Plan on the March 1 or September 1 after completing one year of service and attaining age 21.

Definitions

Credited Service - (a) For a member of the Plan on March 1, 1976, Credited Service shall include continuous service calculated by calendar years under the rules of the Plan in effect on February 29, 1976.

(b) On or after March 1, 1976, a member shall accrue one year or portion of a year of Credited Service for each calendar year in accordance with the following:

<u>Hours of Service</u>	<u>Credited Service</u>
2,000 or more	1.00
1,900 but less than 2,000	0.95
1,800 but less than 1,900	0.90
1,700 but less than 1,800	0.85
1,600 but less than 1,700	0.80
1,500 but less than 1,600	0.75
1,400 but less than 1,500	0.70
1,300 but less than 1,400	0.65
1,200 but less than 1,300	0.60
1,100 but less than 1,200	0.55
1,000 but less than 1,100	0.50
900 but less than 1,000	0.45
800 but less than 900	0.40
700 but less than 800	0.35
600 but less than 700	0.30

No credit will be given for any year in which less than 1,000 hours of service are earned except for the initial year of employment or reemployment and the year of termination.

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Definitions-continued

Year of Service - Beginning on an Employee's date of employment and each anniversary thereafter, a year of service is granted if an employee completes at least 1,000 hours of service in a period of 12 consecutive months. For valuation purposes, service is computed based on the Plan year rather than the anniversary of hire, once an employee becomes a participant.

Average compensation - The total compensation received by an Employee during the highest five consecutive calendar years preceding (a) his retirement date or (b) the date his service terminates with the Company for any reason, divided by the number of months during such five calendar years. Compensation includes basic pay, bonuses, commissions and overtime pay, but excludes contributions to any benefit plan and all other extraordinary Compensation.

Integration Level - (a) For a participant who was an employee on March 1, 1976 and who had earned Credited Service under the plan prior to this date, the monthly integration level shall be \$550.

(b) For a non-highly compensated participant, as defined under Code Section 414(q), who became employed after March 1, 1976, the integration level shall be the amount of compensation with respect to which old-age and survivors insurance benefits would be provided under the Social Security Act if, for each year until the Employee reaches his Social Security normal retirement age, his annual compensation is at least equal to the maximum amount of earnings considered wages for such year under Section 311(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code as amended through the date of determination of such amount.

c) In the case of a "Highly Compensated Employee," the monthly integration level for Highly Compensated Employees in the calculation of all other benefits shall be as defined in (b) above.

Normal retirement date - A member's normal retirement date is the first day of the month of the later of his 65th birthday or the fifth anniversary of participation. For Employees who were members of the Plan prior to March 1, 1976, the normal retirement date is the first day of the month on or next following the date he completes 45 Years of Service, if earlier than age 65.

Accrued benefit - the accrued benefit at any time is determined as for normal retirement considering service and compensation only to the date of determination.

Normal Retirement Benefit

Each member retiring on his normal retirement date shall receive a monthly retirement income payable for 10 years certain and life equal to the sum of (a) and (b), but in the case of a Highly Compensated Employee, hired prior to March 1, 1976, not less than the sum of (c) and (d).

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Normal Retirement Benefit (continued)

- (a) His Credited Service multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation, and
- (b) Credited Service up to 45 years multiplied by .45% of Average Monthly Compensation in excess of his Integration Level.
- (c) His Credited Service (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .45% of the Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994) in excess of his \$550 Integration Level.

- (d) His Credited Service (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of date of termination).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years of total service at date of termination (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .45% (as of date of termination) in excess of his Integration Level as determined in Section (b) of "Integration Level" above.

Early Retirement Benefit

A member is eligible for early retirement after he has (a) attained age 55 and completed at least 15 years of Service or (b) completed at least 25 years of Service. Beginning on the first day of the month following early retirement, a member shall receive a monthly retirement income equal to his accrued benefit (based on his Average Monthly Compensation and Credited Service at early retirement), reduced 1/180 for each of the first 60 months and 1/360 for each of the next 60 months by which his early retirement date precedes his normal retirement date. If the early retirement date precedes the normal retirement date by more than 120 months, the reduction for each month over 120 is based on the plan's actuarial equivalence basis.

Late Retirement Benefit

A member may continue in the service of the Company beyond his normal retirement date. Beginning on the first day of the month following his actual retirement, such member shall receive the monthly retirement income, which is the greater of the actuarial equivalent of his Normal Retirement Benefit or the benefit determined as of his late retirement date.

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.

EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Disability Benefit

Effective March 1, 1999, the Plan's disability retirement benefit is offset by any amount payable by the company-provided LTD plan.

Death Benefit

If a member's service is terminated by reason of his death prior to his normal retirement date and he had completed at least five Years of Service, his designated beneficiary shall receive a monthly benefit payable for life equal to the actuarial equivalent of the monthly retirement income as computed for normal retirement based upon the deceased member's accrued benefit at his date of death.

Termination Benefit

A participant is fully vested upon completion of five years of vesting service. Should a participant terminate employment prior to the completion of 5 years of vesting service for any reason other than death, disability or retirement, he will be entitled to no benefit from the plan.

Provisions for Specific Locations (Business Units)

Business Units 2401 and 2501: All credited service additions ceased as of February 28, 1999. In addition, employees hired on or after March 1, 1999 at Business Units 2401 and 2501 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after February 28, 1999 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 2401 and 2501.

Business Units 109 and 110: Any employees hired after June 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Unit 301: Any employees hired after March 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Units 101 and 103/Local 439S: All credited service additions ceased as of December 31, 2001 for any employees who are in the collective bargaining agreement. In addition, employees who (collective bargaining agreement) are hired on or after January 1, 2002 at Business Units 101 and 103 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after December 31, 2001 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 101 and 103.

Business Unit 108 Local 400 hired after June 1, 2006 not eligible to enter the Plan.

Employees hired after January 1, 2009 at the following business units are no longer eligible to join the Plan: 101, 401, 108, 801, 1101, 1501, 1601, 2601, 2602, 181.

Business Units not in the Plan: Business Units 1901, 2001-2002, 2011-2016, 2021-2024, 2402, 3101, 3201, 3301 3401-3403, 3501, 3502, 3601, 3702, 3705-3708, 3901-3908, 3940-3941, 3943, 4001, 4101, 4303, 4401, 4501, 4601, 4701-4705, 4707, 4910-4902, 5001-5002, 8001, 8101, 8303.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	439,151	\$ 439,151	\$ 439,151
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	43,926	43,926	43,926
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	28,908	28,908	28,908
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	28,996	28,996	28,996
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	30,742	30,742	30,742
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	151,056	151,056	151,056
	Total cash investments			<u>\$ 722,779</u>	<u>\$ 722,779</u>
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/01/19	500,000	\$ 492,935	\$ 493,495
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/22	500,000	499,406	495,685
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 3/27/19	500,000	514,839	508,515
	FNMA Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/27/18	500,000	500,050	498,425
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 10/31/19	500,000	507,510	492,010
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/20	500,000	503,467	490,530
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.5% 8/31/18	500,000	500,303	498,965
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/19	500,000	501,006	497,070
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/15/22	250,000	254,814	238,887
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/20	500,000	510,646	489,725
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 1/31/20	500,000	498,418	497,635
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/22	500,000	495,252	489,630
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/23	500,000	503,873	484,825
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/25	500,000	507,207	474,355

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 7/31/22	500,000	505,635	487,460
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/21	500,000	503,037	490,645
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/26	500,000	491,504	466,250
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 1/31/21	500,000	496,230	495,800
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 5/15/25	500,000	492,813	477,325
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 4/30/21	500,000	505,566	496,760
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/24	500,000	499,258	483,185
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/25	500,000	506,885	479,630
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 5/15/27	500,000	507,910	479,550
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 5/15/24	500,000	505,859	492,655
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 8/15/23	500,000	510,283	495,000
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625% 8/15/20	500,000	498,938	503,105
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.75% 11/15/23	500,000	500,625	500,900
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625% 8/15/19	250,000	247,100	255,058
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 11/15/18	250,000	255,020	253,048
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1% 5/31/18	500,000	497,461	499,175
	Total government bonds			\$ 14,313,850	\$ 14,005,298
	American Express	Bonds, 2.25% 5/05/21	250,000	\$ 253,355	\$ 243,955
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 2.125% 7/27/18	250,000	253,735	249,960
	American Honda Fin	Bonds, 2.45% 9/24/20	250,000	253,047	247,455
	Bank of America Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 1/11/23	250,000	256,727	249,267

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Bank of NY Mellon	Bonds, 2.6% 2/07/22	250,000	251,840	244,555
	BB&T Corp Sr Medium	Bonds, 2.75% 4/01/22	250,000	254,215	246,475
	Berkshire Hathaway	Bonds, 2.75% 3/15/23	500,000	501,810	490,705
	Caterpillar Finl Svc	Bonds, 2.1% 1/10/20	250,000	249,727	247,787
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355% 12/05/22	250,000	250,000	242,402
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125% 3/01/19	250,000	252,670	249,242
	Coca-Cola Co	Bonds, 1.65% 3/14/18	250,000	249,418	250,012
	E I Du Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8% 2/15/23	250,000	252,558	245,795
	General Elec Cap	Bonds, 2.2% 1/09/20	250,000	251,655	246,640
	General Elec Cap Cor	Bonds, 3.1% 1/09/23	250,000	249,955	245,695
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.875% 2/25/21	250,000	256,300	247,975
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 3.5% 1/23/25	250,000	250,515	245,522
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.25% 9/10/18	250,000	253,420	250,072
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.7% 4/01/23	250,000	253,575	245,360
	Ibm Corp	Bonds, 1.625% 5/15/20	250,000	248,123	244,575
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7% 12/15/22	250,000	248,933	246,908
	Johnson & Johnson	Bonds, 2.45% 3/01/26	250,000	249,565	235,040
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.25% 9/23/22	250,000	252,467	250,053
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 3.625% 5/13/24	250,000	250,648	250,808
	Merck & Co Inc	Bonds, 1.85% 2/10/20	250,000	252,572	246,765
	Oracle Corp	Bonds, 2.95% 5/15/25	250,000	257,260	242,158
	Simon Pty Group LP	Bonds, 3.5% 9/01/25	250,000	253,565	248,365

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	State Street Corp	Bonds, 3.3% 12/16/24	250,000	256,755	248,633
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.5% 4/15/26	250,000	253,512	231,985
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9% 1/15/22	250,000	253,622	250,255
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 2.15% 3/12/20	250,000	253,710	247,543
	UnitedHealth Group	Bonds, 2.7% 7/15/20	250,000	251,770	249,762
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2% 4/25/19	250,000	252,187	248,962
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3% 3/15/22	250,000	257,800	250,045
	Visa Inc	Bonds, 3.15% 12/14/25	250,000	248,205	244,623
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55% 4/11/23	250,000	250,018	244,835
	Walt Disnes Co	Bonds, 2.75% 8/16/21	250,000	255,093	249,170
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3% 2/19/25	250,000	249,123	239,843
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 2.15% 1/15/19	250,000	251,795	249,178
	Total corporate bonds			\$ 9,841,245	\$ 9,608,380
	Abbott Laboratories	Common Stock	5,882	\$ 233,399	\$ 354,861
	Aberdeen Emerging Market Instlfunds	Common Stock	90,289	1,245,049	1,484,343
	Acadia Healthcare Company	Common Stock	601	23,075	22,898
	ACI Woldwide Inc	Common Stock	1,502	32,802	35,522
	Activision Blizzard Inc	Common Stock	1,793	42,140	131,122
	Advanced Energy Industries Inc.	Common Stock	869	33,747	57,632
	Aetna Inc	Common Stock	1,233	148,058	218,315

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c)			(e)
		Description of investment			Current
(a)	(b)	including maturity date,	Units/	(d)	value
	Identity of issue, borrower,	rate of interest, collateral,	shares	Cost	
	lessor or similar party	par, or maturity value			
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,252	57,362	85,875
	Akamai Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,183	54,639	79,805
	Albany Intl Corp	Common Stock	747	30,999	47,547
	Albemarle Corp	Common Stock	557	44,842	55,940
	Allegheny Technologies	Common Stock	2,848	53,818	73,792
	Allete Inc	Common Stock	1,100	66,694	74,965
	Alphabet Inc-CI A	Common Stock	232	92,702	256,109
	Alphabet Inc-CI A	Common Stock	240	186,303	264,941
	Alphabet Inc-CI C	Common Stock	233	88,400	257,402
	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	Common Stock	646	18,411	28,036
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	437	149,430	660,941
	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	Common Stock	1,296	20,804	39,671
	American Express	Common Stock	1,179	102,034	114,964
	American Tower Corp-CI A	Common Stock	990	89,336	137,937
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	757	57,082	72,036
	Amgen Incorporated	Common Stock	790	104,971	145,178
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	584	52,400	93,405
	Apple Inc.	Common Stock	1,137	91,957	202,522
	Aptargroup Inc	Common Stock	539	42,227	48,197
	Arrow Electronics	Common Stock	746	62,263	60,859
	Aspen Technology Inc	Common Stock	568	22,287	43,895
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	2,609	140,525	306,479

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	1,030	65,305	120,994
	Automatic Data Processing	Common Stock	605	44,592	69,769
	Azz Inc	Common Stock	490	29,602	20,017
	Bankunited Inc	Common Stock	2,023	67,326	81,365
	Banner Corporation	Common Stock	478	25,921	26,424
	Barnes Group Inc	Common Stock	1,072	37,063	64,652
	Becton, Dickinson & Company	Common Stock	145	31,076	32,193
	Belden Inc	Common Stock	788	51,073	57,311
	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	2,896	39,778	43,440
	Berkshie Hathaway Inc-Class B	Common Stock	489	87,882	101,321
	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	1,239	34,014	45,533
	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	Common Stock	250	36,981	67,510
	Black Knight Inc	Common Stock	1,538	62,293	73,286
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	3,012	123,641	147,829
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,254	57,498	61,546
	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	Common Stock	360	40,899	42,793
	Bottomline Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,715	43,451	65,136
	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	Common Stock	1,098	62,593	59,588
	Cabot Corporation	Common Stock	646	31,826	38,876
	Calamp Corp	Common Stock	2,233	35,269	52,252
	Carter's Inc	Common Stock	694	70,547	80,976
	CBRE Group Inc	Common Stock	2,470	70,222	115,473

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Cerner Corporation	Common Stock	2,600	144,172	166,816
	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	Common Stock	632	54,503	67,378
	Charter Communications Inc-A	Common Stock	397	89,005	135,746
	Chemed Corp	Common Stock	305	41,017	79,187
	Chemical Financial Corp	Common Stock	983	41,764	54,252
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	1,564	157,964	150,285
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	453	53,408	43,529
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	9,946	247,638	445,382
	Citigroup, Inc	Common Stock	4,539	193,414	342,649
	Coca-Cola Company	Common Stock	4,872	202,549	210,568
	Cohen & Steers Inc	Common Stock	1,108	43,836	44,320
	Comcast Corp Spl A	Common Stock	3,922	116,947	142,016
	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	Common Stock	1,456	60,963	69,175
	Coty Inc - Cl A	Common Stock	3,791	75,304	73,242
	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	2,378	31,410	30,795
	CSX Corporation	Common Stock	1,697	44,539	91,163
	Cummins Engine Company Inc	Common Stock	530	69,899	89,130
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	2,657	67,484	111,328
	Darden Restaurants Inc	Common Stock	791	42,741	72,922
	Deere & Company	Common Stock	1,497	137,619	240,822
	Dentsply Sirona Inc	Common Stock	971	53,025	54,434
	Devon Energy Corp	Common Stock	2,049	79,647	62,843

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Discover Financial Services	Common Stock	3,725	250,681	293,642
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	783	59,876	78,378
	DSW Inc	Common Stock	1,434	29,440	28,121
	Dycom Industries Inc	Common Stock	718	61,612	78,434
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	870	61,016	87,940
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	921	65,401	93,095
	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	Common Stock	1,398	56,277	73,996
	Echostar Corporation	Common Stock	1,002	47,806	58,136
	Electronics For Imaging Inc	Common Stock	1,679	75,864	45,988
	Envision Healthcare Corporation	Common Stock	1,248	99,407	48,048
	Equinix Inc	Common Stock	143	53,379	56,070
	Euronet Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	859	69,301	72,903
	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	Common Stock	3,469	144,222	225,346
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	2,966	226,123	528,897
	Factset Research Systems Inc	Common Stock	729	92,098	148,118
	First Financial Bancorp	Common Stock	1,690	33,842	45,968
	First Republic Bank/CA	Common Stock	807	82,403	74,890
	Flir Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,952	61,351	95,843
	Ford Motor Company	Common Stock	11,589	148,919	122,959
	Franklin Resources Inc	Common Stock	2,359	88,390	91,223
	Fti Consulting Inc	Common Stock	1,335	57,300	63,666
	Fulton Financial Corp	Common Stock	2,378	33,485	43,042

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Gartner Inc	Common Stock	220	22,260	24,950
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	1,008	56,119	69,492
	General Dynamics Corporation	Common Stock	439	53,857	97,656
	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	Common Stock	615	47,761	42,761
	Global Payments Inc	Common Stock	1,236	58,459	140,150
	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	Common Stock	3,403	109,928	98,483
	Hanesbrands Inc	Common Stock	3,149	84,390	61,091
	Harsco Corporation	Common Stock	2,616	18,144	52,974
	Hartford Financial Services Group	Common Stock	2,736	126,068	144,598
	Heico Corp	Common Stock	1,432	50,216	103,820
	Honeywell International Inc	Common Stock	702	87,956	106,079
	Ilex Corp	Common Stock	507	43,917	69,358
	Infinera Corporation	Common Stock	1,715	16,367	17,064
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	1,768	74,114	129,205
	Intuit Inc	Common Stock	806	78,686	134,489
	IShares Russell Midcap ETF	Common Stock	238	46,333	49,278
	IShares Russell 2000 ETF	Common Stock	324	46,280	48,713
	Itron Inc	Common Stock	1,008	45,407	70,560
	Jabil Inc	Common Stock	2,405	73,193	65,151
	JBG Smith Properties REIT	Common Stock	581	20,010	18,970
	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	Common Stock	596	31,569	38,293
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	2,961	158,370	341,996

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Juniper Networks Inc	Common Stock	5,505	145,976	141,258
	Keane Group Inc	Common Stock	1,690	26,989	26,279
	Keycorp	Common Stock	3,970	52,388	83,886
	Keysight Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,656	58,632	77,849
	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	Common Stock	1,438	186,062	159,503
	Knowles Corp	Common Stock	1,994	31,019	28,793
	Kraton Corporation	Common Stock	934	26,233	39,611
	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	Common Stock	438	55,558	75,643
	Liquidity Services Inc	Common Stock	1,253	9,266	8,583
	Loews Corporation	Common Stock	2,298	87,771	113,360
	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	Common Stock	138	19,612	27,931
	Marsh & McLennan Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,926	113,590	159,897
	Masco Corporation	Common Stock	2,423	58,329	99,634
	Matthews Intl Corp	Common Stock	877	48,941	44,946
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,645	96,525	90,442
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,436	84,106	77,860
	Merit Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,885	37,083	85,767
	Metlife Inc	Common Stock	3,006	114,588	138,847
	Microsemi Corp	Common Stock	1,225	41,764	79,502
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	2,783	124,895	260,962
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	3,071	130,907	287,968
	Molson Coors Brewing Co	Common Stock	1,147	95,304	87,459

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Monro, Inc	Common Stock	885	47,507	45,046
	Monster Beverage Corp	Common Stock	5,161	153,315	327,053
	Morgan Stanley	Common Stock	5,217	128,516	292,256
	Nasdaq, Inc.	Common Stock	1,338	86,968	108,043
	National Bank Holdings Corp	Common Stock	2,393	51,349	77,988
	Ncr Corporation	Common Stock	909	27,858	29,997
	Newell Brands, Inc	Common Stock	1,015	49,514	26,075
	Newfield Exploration Company	Common Stock	1,417	43,867	33,059
	NiSource	Common Stock	2,148	56,386	49,683
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,101	41,832	32,843
	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	Common Stock	462	19,268	32,525
	Oceaneering Intl Inc	Common Stock	1,101	37,104	20,236
	On Assignment Inc	Common Stock	1,516	57,689	116,262
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	1	6	3
	Opus Bank	Common Stock	1,551	53,440	43,506
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	7,616	320,876	385,903
	Orbital Atk Inc	Common Stock	532	48,194	70,256
	Packaging Corp Of America	Common Stock	709	54,203	84,513
	Pacwest Bancorp	Common Stock	866	35,586	45,153
	Parker Hannifin Corp	Common Stock	972	106,544	173,473
	Pepsico Inc	Common Stock	1,105	120,859	121,252
	Pfizer Incorporated	Common Stock	6,825	205,549	247,816

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	1,105	112,101	114,423
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	1,986	173,138	205,650
	Pier 1 Imports Inc	Common Stock	2,953	16,514	9,154
	PNC Financial Services Group	Common Stock	1,133	112,400	178,629
	Praxair Inc	Common Stock	779	85,172	116,655
	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	863	46,214	29,169
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,308	188,239	181,224
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,415	201,083	189,626
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	1,618	47,664	93,164
	Qep Resources Inc.	Common Stock	2,643	35,638	22,783
	QTS Realty Trust Inc	Common Stock	1,576	85,385	50,858
	Qualcomm Inc	Common Stock	4,105	275,112	266,825
	Range Resources Corp	Common Stock	1,409	44,054	18,726
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	1,165	61,796	108,007
	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	Common Stock	521	207,981	166,949
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	622	52,985	95,657
	Republic Services Inc	Common Stock	1,824	77,445	122,536
	Rogers Corp	Common Stock	532	34,743	73,054
	RPC Inc	Common Stock	1,547	30,172	30,383
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	2,172	162,982	142,570
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	3,338	270,511	219,106
	Sealed Air Corporation	Common Stock	1,723	61,037	73,004

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	SEI Investments Company	Common Stock	3,788	138,276	275,880
	Signature Bank	Common Stock	195	25,649	28,507
	Silgan Holdings Inc	Common Stock	778	19,707	22,134
	Snap-On Inc	Common Stock	609	66,253	96,965
	Solar Capital Ltd	Common Stock	2,048	38,984	41,574
	Stifel Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,140	50,856	72,812
	Synchrony Financial	Common Stock	2,267	68,439	82,496
	Synopsys Inc	Common Stock	1,052	51,764	89,073
	Team Inc	Common Stock	1,288	26,389	21,059
	Tegna Inc	Common Stock	2,927	45,077	37,641
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	647	41,857	58,126
	The Walt Disney Company	Common Stock	1,193	116,618	123,070
	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	Common Stock	799	125,662	166,655
	Tivo Corporation	Common Stock	1,448	23,198	21,720
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,069	156,217	171,065
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,263	78,165	104,425
	Total System Services, Inc.	Common Stock	1,364	75,106	119,964
	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	Common Stock	1,148	32,177	41,810
	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	Common Stock	2,436	38,275	51,911
	United Bankshares Inc.	Common Stock	1	37	36
	United Parcel Service Inc	Common Stock	1,560	153,378	162,880
	United Technologies Corporation	Common Stock	1,892	149,754	254,928

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	V F Corporation	Common Stock	2,156	144,430	160,773
	Vanguard Growth Index-Adm	Common Stock	1,518	75,891	113,981
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-Adm	Common Stock	302	50,274	57,842
	Vanguard Sml Cap Indx-Adm	Common Stock	2,257	128,288	157,619
	Vanguard Tax Mgd Intl-Iv	Common Stock	10,699	102,313	118,545
	Vanguard Value Index-Adm	Common Stock	2,569	91,655	106,631
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,499	112,752	178,891
	Verifone Sys Inc	Common Stock	2,075	34,642	34,445
	Verisk Analytics Inc	Common Stock	1,022	85,384	104,438
	Visa, Inc.	Common Stock	3,779	203,050	464,590
	WEC Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	897	43,005	53,748
	Whirlpool Corporation	Common Stock	458	73,999	74,393
	Wolverine World Wide Inc	Common Stock	1,563	30,998	45,765
	Woodward Inc	Common Stock	855	52,913	60,560
	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	Common Stock	2,304	41,355	87,898
	WorldPay Inc	Common Stock	1,637	84,742	133,055
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,304	61,871	92,910
	Yum China Holding Inc	Common Stock	2,256	51,397	97,730
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	1,790	92,222	145,670
	1-800-Flowers.Com Inc	Common Stock	6,482	54,818	75,515
	Total domestic equities			\$ 18,745,224	\$ 25,558,092

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	13,211	\$ 85,715	\$ 91,025
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	3,143	126,520	155,924
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	1,264	49,600	62,707
	AIA Group Ltd ADR	Foreign Stock	3,321	95,130	111,420
	Airbus SE	Foreign Stock	4,352	63,893	129,690
	Alamos Gold Inc	Foreign Stock	1,945	15,402	9,881
	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	2,881	238,298	536,269
	Ambev Sa - Adr	Foreign Stock	15,578	83,197	105,151
	Arcelormittal	Foreign Stock	3,811	81,224	129,612
	Axa - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,512	83,031	110,084
	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,785	77,590	85,778
	Bae Systems Plcadr	Foreign Stock	3,124	100,749	100,593
	Baidu, Inc.	Foreign Stock	814	155,837	205,405
	Banco Santander Sa	Foreign Stock	16,365	125,885	112,428
	Bayer AG-Sponsored Adr	Foreign Stock	3,298	99,303	96,434
	Bhp Billiton Plc	Foreign Stock	3,957	133,745	161,525
	British American Tobacco PLC	Foreign Stock	2,560	161,452	151,194
	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,027	87,821	95,229
	Carlsberg As Adr	Foreign Stock	4,857	93,084	119,361
	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	21,978	104,476	100,000
	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	8,341	106,855	103,845
	Danone Adr(Euro)	Foreign Stock	14,683	206,607	235,515

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	DBS Group Holdings	Foreign Stock	1,649	73,158	142,886
	Deutsche Boerse Ag Adr	Foreign Stock	10,378	130,452	137,405
	DNB Asa Adr	Foreign Stock	5,866	87,985	116,029
	E.On Se Adr	Foreign Stock	10,234	90,104	104,080
	Engie-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	6,520	101,495	102,299
	Essilor International Sa Adr	Foreign Stock	1,649	98,521	108,339
	Fast Retailing co Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	3,104	119,814	122,810
	Herbalife Ltd	Foreign Stock	614	36,937	56,549
	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	2,180	94,031	108,193
	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,299	80,279	119,810
	Julius Baer Group Adr (Chf)	Foreign Stock	9,375	84,557	121,500
	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	Foreign Stock	4,886	80,671	126,156
	Koninklijke Kpn Adr	Foreign Stock	27,679	93,847	85,113
	Lloyds Banking Group Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	29,679	113,838	113,967
	Medtronic Plc	Foreign Stock	2,036	156,727	162,656
	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	6,072	138,352	105,592
	Novartis Ag - Adr	Foreign Stock	1,783	158,142	148,613
	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	Foreign Stock	5,209	245,366	268,159
	Orange-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,606	96,859	95,359
	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	4,346	72,678	109,128
	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	8,327	104,586	130,151
	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	Foreign Stock	446	49,621	57,213

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

		(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party				
	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,844	119,849	111,130
	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	Foreign Stock	1,968	79,172	124,515
	SAP SE - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	1,028	106,509	107,426
	Secom Ltd Adr (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	5,839	86,042	104,226
	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd adr	Foreign Stock	5,102	101,272	106,249
	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,871	102,422	101,834
	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	Foreign Stock	19,650	155,363	171,151
	Tata Motors Limited Adr	Foreign Stock	3,550	125,650	99,471
	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (JP)	Foreign Stock	5,412	100,230	109,431
	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	1,862	83,189	105,557
	Tronox Ltd	Foreign Stock	1,495	7,733	27,329
	Total foreign equities			<u>\$ 5,750,865</u>	<u>\$ 6,819,396</u>
	Total Assets			<u>\$ 49,373,963</u>	<u>\$ 56,713,945</u>

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
<u>Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:</u>							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Sub Total		\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -

Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:

Bank of America	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/24	\$ 247,783	-	-	247,783	247,783	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.5% 05/15/24	505,859	-	-	505,859	505,859	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 11/15/21	251,904	-	-	251,904	251,904	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 02/15/23	99,855	-	-	99,855	99,855	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.375% 05/15/27	251,250	-	-	251,250	251,250	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 11/15/26	242,627	-	-	242,627	242,627	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.25% 04/30/21	252,559	-	-	252,559	252,559	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 3.3% 01/11/23	256,728	-	-	256,728	256,728	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2% 02/15/23	148,295	-	-	148,295	148,295	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 3.5% 01/23/25	250,515	-	-	250,515	250,515	-
Bank of America	Bonds, 2.125% 01/31/21	496,230	-	-	496,230	496,230	-
Sub Total		\$ 3,003,605	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,003,605	\$ 3,003,605	\$ -

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	\$ -	\$ 13,253	\$ 5	\$ 12,603	\$ 13,253	\$ 650
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Class B	31,013	-	10	31,013	31,013	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	14,192	-	6	14,192	14,192	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	46,194	77	46,929	46,194	(735)
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	-	86,030	51	86,515	86,030	(485)
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	4,413	9	4,551	4,413	(138)
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	26,897	-	31	26,897	26,897	-
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	87,956	-	39	87,956	87,956	-
ITG Inc	Humana Inc	-	41,046	12	42,039	41,046	(993)
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	24,472	-	49	24,472	24,472	-
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	9,967	-	11	9,967	9,967	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	55,852	-	47	55,852	55,852	-
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	15,089	18	13,302	15,089	1,787
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	27,534	36	29,411	27,534	(1,877)
ITG Inc	Pepsico Inc	68,442	-	34	68,442	68,442	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	23,021	-	11	23,021	23,021	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	102,977	146	102,652	102,977	325
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	45,199	-	6	45,199	45,199	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	77,073	42	76,888	77,073	185
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	-	22,881	18	17,455	22,881	5,426
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	18,917	-	7	18,917	18,917	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	-	34,253	37	34,439	34,253	(186)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	23,689	30	23,918	23,689	(229)
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	-	12,088	44	13,777	12,088	(1,689)
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	11,802	12	12,610	11,802	(808)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	5,970	-	7	5,970	5,970	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	16,313	39	13,914	16,313	2,399
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	15,398	-	14	15,398	15,398	-
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	95,555	70	77,004	95,555	18,551
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	22,532	-	20	22,532	22,532	-
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	16,722	-	19	16,722	16,722	-
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	6,026	50	6,565	6,026	(539)
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	-	14,045	16	13,061	14,045	984
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	29,221	15	26,190	29,221	3,031
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	13,641	-	47	13,641	13,641	-
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	37,804	29	34,680	37,804	3,124
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	13,066	17	11,694	13,066	1,372
ITG Inc	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	-	22,636	80	24,746	22,636	(2,110)
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	24,596	54	26,157	24,596	(1,561)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	39,574	-	17	39,574	39,574	-
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	20,698	-	12	20,698	20,698	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	21,700	-	9	21,700	21,700	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	-	18,385	12	15,945	18,385	2,440
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	29,948	27	28,198	29,948	1,750
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	35,012	-	17	35,012	35,012	-
ITG Inc	The Bancorp Inc	-	26,435	239	22,486	26,435	3,949
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	33,716	56	40,106	33,716	(6,390)
ITG Inc	Banner Corporation	25,921	-	26	25,921	25,921	-
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	26,271	-	5	26,271	26,271	-
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	58,457	58	51,313	58,457	7,144
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	27,222	21	26,282	27,222	940
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	19,752	74	21,826	19,752	(2,074)
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	21,097	33	20,857	21,097	240
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	16,653	-	4	16,653	16,653	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	17,359	-	24	17,359	17,359	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	16,429	-	20	16,429	16,429	-
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	12,416	-	6	12,416	12,416	-
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	19,581	43	19,212	19,581	369
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	25,711	-	40	25,711	25,711	-
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	9,960	-	10	9,960	9,960	-
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	17,259	50	14,573	17,259	2,686
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	-	21,004	14	22,179	21,004	(1,175)
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	27,265	17	25,395	27,265	1,870

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	33,989	10	29,282	33,989	4,707
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	20,553	25	24,185	20,553	(3,632)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	13,439	-	7	13,439	13,439	-
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	21,382	30	20,385	21,382	997
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	16,303	-	23	16,303	16,303	-
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	10,952	52	14,511	10,952	(3,559)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	24,976	-	9	24,976	24,976	-
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	26,032	-	43	26,032	26,032	-
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	11,400	37	14,048	11,400	(2,648)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	20,928	-	13	20,928	20,928	-
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	18,141	-	16	18,141	18,141	-
ITG Inc	Digitalglobe Inc	-	40,061	71	40,196	40,061	(135)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	23,026	-	15	23,026	23,026	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	33,018	22	31,475	33,018	1,543
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	22,017	-	15	22,017	22,017	-
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	19,330	-	22	19,330	19,330	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	16,562	-	15	16,562	16,562	-
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	-	37,009	43	35,704	37,009	1,305
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	-	28,100	28	35,210	28,100	(7,110)
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	39,282	6	33,846	39,282	5,436
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	42,142	27	39,321	42,142	2,821

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	35,030	51	33,223	35,030	1,807
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	-	21,632	35	25,029	21,632	(3,397)
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	19,152	42	21,173	19,152	(2,021)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	19,911	62	21,573	19,911	(1,662)
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	17,923	-	16	17,923	17,923	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	13,219	6	11,353	13,219	1,866
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	25,705	-	7	25,705	25,705	-
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	-	15,992	14	18,016	15,992	(2,024)
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	34,789	-	21	34,789	34,789	-
ITG Inc	Great Western Bancorp Inc	-	23,570	35	26,755	23,570	(3,185)
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	18,355	67	17,033	18,355	1,322
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	57,370	52	52,276	57,370	5,094
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	27,029	14	22,955	27,029	4,074
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	-	5,999	33	6,391	5,999	(392)
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	32,623	-	30	32,623	32,623	-
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	41,370	-	16	41,370	41,370	-
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	36,698	30	34,809	36,698	1,889
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	87,558	-	158	87,558	87,558	-
ITG Inc	Keane Group	31,669	-	109	31,669	31,669	-
ITG Inc	Keycorp	20,365	-	63	20,365	20,365	-
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	20,080	-	28	20,080	20,080	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	-	11,084	35	11,945	11,084	(861)
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	14,237	25	12,036	14,237	2,201
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	18,145	-	7	18,145	18,145	-
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	-	3,731	32	4,751	3,731	(1,020)
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	14,863	5	15,228	14,863	(365)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	27,394	-	40	27,394	27,394	-
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	48,396	43	49,914	48,396	(1,518)
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	8,574	9	11,034	8,574	(2,460)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	61,445	95	52,360	61,445	9,085
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	-	30,554	34	31,455	30,554	(901)
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	17,289	24	20,670	17,289	(3,381)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	42,324	35	44,586	42,324	(2,262)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	67,023	121	71,555	67,023	(4,532)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	-	17,163	29	17,205	17,163	(42)
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	24,609	26	22,848	24,609	1,761
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	13,494	-	23	13,494	13,494	-
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	53,773	-	113	53,773	53,773	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	13,611	26	17,003	13,611	(3,392)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	11,951	12	10,552	11,951	1,399
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	13,175	29	14,755	13,175	(1,580)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	67,931	72	60,639	67,931	7,292

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	I-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	28,106	157	28,380	28,106	(274)
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	12,641	32	12,528	12,641	113
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	32,838	18	29,390	32,838	3,448
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	21,512	-	11	21,512	21,512	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	-	17,590	21	20,552	17,590	(2,962)
ITG Inc	Parexel International Corp	-	81,069	56	64,302	81,069	16,767
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	6,984	75	9,133	6,984	(2,149)
ITG Inc	Pestige Brands Hldgs Inc	-	18,085	20	19,930	18,085	(1,845)
ITG Inc	PrivateBancorp Inc	-	145,246	137	137,764	145,246	7,482
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	20,170	-	26	20,170	20,170	-
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	11,570	-	61	11,570	11,570	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	34,807	37	34,663	34,807	144
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	31,030	-	88	31,030	31,030	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	-	8,804	21	10,468	8,804	(1,664)
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	25,105	-	19	25,105	25,105	-
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	22,900	-	10	22,900	22,900	-
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	35,251	-	30	35,251	35,251	-
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	50,101	27	38,532	50,101	11,569
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	16,670	-	10	16,670	16,670	-
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	23,287	-	29	23,287	23,287	-
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	13,807	6	14,963	13,807	(1,156)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	11,362	20	10,553	11,362	809
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	19,028	-	6	19,028	19,028	-
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	18,124	47	18,707	18,124	(583)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	14,637	-	18	14,637	14,637	-
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	23,031	-	17	23,031	23,031	-
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	18,028	-	36	18,028	18,028	-
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	29,120	-	21	29,120	29,120	-
ITG Inc	Team Inc	19,667	-	42	19,667	19,667	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporatoin	-	10,538	33	10,952	10,538	(414)
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	23,558	-	22	23,558	23,558	-
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	20,167	65	22,177	20,167	(2,010)
ITG Inc	United Bankshares, Inc	-	47,234	68	53,768	47,234	(6,534)
ITG Inc	VWR Corp	24,188	-	40	24,188	24,188	-
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	-	11,678	35	12,919	11,678	(1,241)
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	16,174	-	14	16,174	16,174	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons	-	14,650	16	14,981	14,650	(331)
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	-	16,764	36	16,335	16,764	429
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	17,314	-	14	17,314	17,314	-
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	21,996	58	22,029	21,996	(33)
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	25,330	-	21	25,330	25,330	-
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	26,828	-	32	26,828	26,828	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	ACS Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	15,090	-	103	15,090	15,090	-
ITG Inc	AIA Group Ltd Adr	95,130	-	183	95,130	95,130	-
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	10,354	-	15	10,354	10,354	-
ITG Inc	Ambev SA - Adr	10,387	-	99	10,387	10,387	-
ITG Inc	Arcelormittal	81,224	-	210	81,224	81,224	-
ITG Inc	AXA - Spons Adr	8,346	-	42	8,346	8,346	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc	137,673	-	40	137,673	137,673	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	19,825	-	165	19,825	19,825	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	78,250	-	149	78,250	78,250	-
ITG Inc	DNB ASA Adr	11,839	-	4	11,839	11,839	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post Ag Adr(Eur)	-	83,364	127	77,816	83,364	5,548
ITG Inc	E.On Se Adr	16,235	-	100	16,235	16,235	-
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	12,543	-	82	12,543	12,543	-
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	14,590	-	55	14,590	14,590	-
ITG Inc	Gemalto Nv (Eur)	-	69,207	130	70,247	69,207	(1,040)
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	3,185	4	2,942	3,185	243
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	23,171	74	18,579	23,171	4,592
ITG Inc	Komatsu Ltd	9,696	-	21	9,696	9,696	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Philips N.V.	-	36	-	30	36	6
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (JPY)	9,003	-	25	9,003	9,003	-
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	10,481	-	25	10,481	10,481	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	18,231	-	75	18,231	18,231	-
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	21,465	-	34	21,465	21,465	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	9,784	-	28	9,784	9,784	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	47,157	-	38	47,157	47,157	-
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	9,142	-	46	9,142	9,142	-
ITG Inc	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	-	76,844	174	65,479	76,844	11,365
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited Adr	92,174	-	136	92,174	92,174	-
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	6,463	-	26	6,463	6,463	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	-	2,671	2	2,090	2,671	581
ITG Inc	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	-	30,990	33	31,481	30,990	(491)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	3,018	4	2,990	3,018	28
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	-	1,192	5	1,490	1,192	(298)
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	1,781	2	1,877	1,781	(96)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	1,283	-	2	1,283	1,283	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	1,812	4	1,585	1,812	227
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	7,251	7	5,589	7,251	1,662
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	4,306	4	3,808	4,306	498
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	3,220	4	3,898	3,220	(678)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	943	7	976	943	(33)
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	2,689	1	2,538	2,689	151
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	2,585	9	2,937	2,585	(352)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	4,467	3	4,100	4,467	367
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	1,456	2	1,360	1,456	96
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	2,802	6	2,987	2,802	(185)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	-	7,314	3	6,671	7,314	643
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	4,009	2	3,953	4,009	56
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	4,000	2	3,686	4,000	314
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	-	1,909	1	1,639	1,909	270
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	1,676	2	1,744	1,676	(68)
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	5,979	3	5,298	5,979	681
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	5,291	9	6,182	5,291	(891)
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	5,055	1	4,188	5,055	867
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	2,938	2	2,755	2,938	183
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	2,362	9	2,575	2,362	(213)
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	2,958	5	2,934	2,958	24
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	3,369	1	3,032	3,369	337
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	-	2,882	4	2,869	2,882	13
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	2,899	4	3,040	2,899	(141)
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	-	2,127	1	2,293	2,127	(166)
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	2,374	5	2,370	2,374	4
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	4,968	8	4,981	4,968	(13)
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	5,004	5	4,662	5,004	342

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	1,951	2	2,041	1,951	(90)
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	2,133	6	1,783	2,133	350
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	3,374	2	2,957	3,374	417
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	4,925	1	4,285	4,925	640
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	3,116	4	3,463	3,116	(347)
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	2,256	1	2,910	2,256	(654)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	2,302	3	2,144	2,302	158
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	-	2,577	5	3,565	2,577	(988)
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	1,719	8	2,135	1,719	(416)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	4,903	2	4,547	4,903	356
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	5,189	8	4,901	5,189	288
ITG Inc	DSW Inc.	-	1,423	5	1,788	1,423	(365)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	4,087	3	3,607	4,087	480
ITG Inc	Digitalglobe Inc	-	34,448	60	34,024	34,448	424
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	3,260	2	2,958	3,260	302
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	4,446	3	4,189	4,446	257
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	3,676	4	3,560	3,676	116
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	3,249	3	2,914	3,249	335
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	-	4,156	5	3,870	4,156	286
ITG Inc	Envision Healthcare Corporation	-	4,737	5	5,670	4,737	(933)
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	4,475	3	4,222	4,475	253

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	3,551	6	3,671	3,551	(120)
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	-	2,351	4	2,777	2,351	(426)
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	3,110	6	3,191	3,110	(81)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	3,141	9	3,213	3,141	(72)
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,847	1	1,548	1,847	299
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	4,699	1	4,436	4,699	263
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	6,264	4	5,807	6,264	457
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	2,486	9	2,171	2,486	315
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	4,399	4	4,087	4,399	312
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	2,712	1	2,213	2,712	499
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	941	-	5	941	941	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	6,452	6	5,797	6,452	655
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	7,588	3	6,996	7,588	592
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	3,764	3	3,559	3,764	205
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	3,905	8	4,139	3,905	(234)
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	3,946	12	3,924	3,946	22
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	1,586	3	1,389	1,586	197
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	3,469	1	3,418	3,469	51
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	-	457	4	611	457	(154)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	5,338	8	4,756	5,338	582
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	3,207	3	3,293	3,207	(86)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	5,118	5	6,265	5,118	(1,147)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	5,048	8	4,158	5,048	890
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	-	2,877	3	3,109	2,877	(232)
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	6,523	-	8	6,523	6,523	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	1,945	3	2,307	1,945	(362)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	4,861	4	4,907	4,861	(46)
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	5,210	9	5,344	5,210	(134)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	-	13,771	23	13,691	13,771	80
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	2,456	3	2,255	2,456	201
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	2,310	4	2,806	2,310	(496)
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	-	2,170	5	2,178	2,170	(8)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	1,896	2	1,585	1,896	311
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	1,506	4	1,812	1,506	(306)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	5,408	6	4,719	5,408	689
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	3,072	18	3,270	3,072	(198)
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	2,506	6	2,311	2,506	195
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	3,629	2	3,327	3,629	302
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	4,327	2	3,810	4,327	517
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	-	2,432	3	2,810	2,432	(378)
ITG Inc	Parexel International Corp	-	4,096	3	3,040	4,096	1,056
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	1,075	11	1,380	1,075	(305)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Pestige Brands Hldgs Inc	-	2,101	2	2,265	2,101	(164)
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	3,998	5	3,602	3,998	396
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	4,606	5	4,629	4,606	(23)
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	-	1,374	4	1,740	1,374	(366)
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	5,084	4	5,028	5,084	56
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	4,368	2	4,393	4,368	(25)
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	6,523	6	6,314	6,523	209
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	3,821	2	2,970	3,821	851
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	3,281	2	3,327	3,281	(46)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	4,327	5	4,421	4,327	(94)
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	1,835	1	2,048	1,835	(213)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	1,267	2	1,192	1,267	75
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	5,166	2	5,569	5,166	(403)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	4,292	11	4,432	4,292	(140)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	2,853	4	3,294	2,853	(441)
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	4,478	3	4,335	4,478	143
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	3,661	7	4,222	3,661	(561)
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	5,071	4	5,601	5,071	(530)
ITG Inc	Team Inc	687	-	1	687	687	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	-	1,573	5	1,591	1,573	(18)
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	4,422	4	4,172	4,422	250

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	3,152	10	3,235	3,152	(83)
ITG Inc	VWR Corp	-	3,689	6	3,307	3,689	382
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	-	1,504	5	1,819	1,504	(315)
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	3,009	3	2,863	3,009	146
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	1,499	2	1,514	1,499	(15)
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	-	1,995	4	1,963	1,995	32
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	3,254	3	3,364	3,254	(110)
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	2,706	7	2,790	2,706	(84)
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	4,698	4	4,370	4,698	328
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	8,200	1	8,370	8,200	(170)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	4,247	2	3,941	4,247	306
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	2,453	2	2,016	2,453	437
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	9,153	3	7,033	9,153	2,120
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	7,921	2	6,707	7,921	1,214
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	5,319	2	4,774	5,319	545
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	3,890	2	5,021	3,890	(1,131)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	908	3	954	908	(46)
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	4,430	1	3,857	4,430	573
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	3,905	4	3,745	3,905	160
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	5,437	2	5,041	5,437	396
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	1,909	1	1,709	1,909	200

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	3,760	3	3,767	3,760	(7)
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	-	9,427	2	8,339	9,427	1,088
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	5,009	1	4,964	5,009	45
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	5,240	1	4,579	5,240	661
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	3,510	-	1	3,510	3,510	-
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	8,245	2	6,878	8,245	1,367
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	11,262	7	12,840	11,262	(1,578)
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	6,731	1	5,497	6,731	1,234
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	14,994	5	12,578	14,994	2,416
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	3,958	1	3,815	3,958	143
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	4,017	-	3,437	4,017	580
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	-	4,741	2	4,265	4,741	476
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	4,139	2	3,811	4,139	328
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	6,613	4	6,298	6,613	315
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	6,073	3	5,924	6,073	149
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	2,500	1	2,608	2,500	(108)
ITG Inc	Carter's Inc	3,452	-	1	3,452	3,452	-
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	4,344	1	3,827	4,344	517
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	13,098	2	11,606	13,098	1,492
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	-	3,040	1	3,758	3,040	(718)
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	-	8,890	4	8,011	8,890	879

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	1,929	3	2,522	1,929	(593)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	6,304	1	5,760	6,304	544
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	6,819	4	6,095	6,819	724
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	1,814	2	2,061	1,814	(247)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	4,723	1	4,391	4,723	332
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	7,666	3	7,767	7,666	(101)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	8,198	2	7,963	8,198	235
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	-	4,279	1	3,862	4,279	417
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	5,524	1	5,237	5,524	287
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	4,831	2	4,684	4,831	147
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	4,079	1	3,683	4,079	396
ITG Inc	Electronics for Imaging Inc	-	9,122	4	8,753	9,122	369
ITG Inc	Equinix Inc	-	15,790	1	13,539	15,790	2,251
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	24,078	6	20,861	24,078	3,217
ITG Inc	Flir Systems Inc	-	4,999	3	4,919	4,999	80
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	7,712	3	7,419	7,712	293
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,913	-	1,548	1,913	365
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	6,183	1	6,172	6,183	11
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	8,313	2	7,300	8,313	1,013
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	14,467	4	11,693	14,467	2,774
ITG Inc	Ilex Corp	-	11,552	2	9,311	11,552	2,241

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	3,483	-	6	3,483	3,483	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	8,296	3	7,304	8,296	992
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	9,404	2	8,940	9,404	464
ITG Inc	IShares Russell Midcap ETF	42,734	-	4	42,734	42,734	-
ITG Inc	IShares Russell 2000 ETF	42,695	-	6	42,695	42,695	-
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	17,119	5	15,399	17,119	1,720
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	16,112	-	9	16,112	16,112	-
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	5,327	4	5,235	5,327	92
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	-	3,145	4	3,210	3,145	(65)
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	5,083	6	5,238	5,083	(155)
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	-	8,744	4	7,908	8,744	836
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	3,807	-	5	3,807	3,807	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	4,959	1	4,415	4,959	544
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	6,645	4	6,005	6,645	640
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	3,684	1	3,753	3,684	(69)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	41,829	22	31,632	41,829	10,197
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	-	4,259	2	4,146	4,259	113
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	7,688	-	3	7,688	7,688	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	2,419	1	2,980	2,419	(561)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	8,503	2	8,178	8,503	325
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	5,656	3	5,476	5,656	180

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	-	1,499	1	1,492	1,499	7
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	3,651	1	3,432	3,651	219
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	2,869	2	3,587	2,869	(718)
ITG Inc	NiSource Inc	4,792	-	4	4,792	4,792	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	1,305	1	1,638	1,305	(333)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	2,012	1	1,585	2,012	427
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	1,889	2	2,152	1,889	(263)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	30,365	13	29,022	30,365	1,343
ITG Inc	1-800-Flowers.com Inc	-	4,024	8	4,200	4,024	(176)
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	2,558	2	2,290	2,558	268
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	23,284	5	21,257	23,284	2,027
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	5,528	1	4,762	5,528	766
ITG Inc	Parexel International Corp	-	4,981	1	3,687	4,981	1,294
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	950	4	1,346	950	(396)
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	3,519	-	1	3,519	3,519	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	5,305	2	4,603	5,305	702
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	2,125	-	5	2,125	2,125	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	5,776	2	5,681	5,776	95
ITG Inc	RPC Inc	-	941	1	858	941	83
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	10,284	-	9	10,284	10,284	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	6,853	2	6,420	6,853	433

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	5,902	1	5,685	5,902	217
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	8,455	3	8,127	8,455	328
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	28,989	6	20,875	28,989	8,114
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	4,360	1	4,136	4,360	224
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	5,496	3	5,664	5,496	(168)
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	1,775	-	2,048	1,775	(273)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	1,620	1	1,580	1,620	40
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	6,772	1	7,426	6,772	(654)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	4,048	2	4,221	4,048	(173)
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	5,704	2	5,419	5,704	285
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	4,902	3	5,516	4,902	(614)
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	6,240	2	7,001	6,240	(761)
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	809	-	1	809	809	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	6,130	2	5,396	6,130	734
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	-	7,237	8	7,279	7,237	(42)
ITG Inc	Vwr Corp	-	5,007	3	4,488	5,007	519
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	3,611	-	4	3,611	3,611	-
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	3,992	1	3,898	3,992	94
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	2,250	1	2,140	2,250	110
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	4,289	1	4,275	4,289	14
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	6,012	2	5,705	6,012	307

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	12,031	-	3	12,031	12,031	-
ITG Inc	ACS Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	-	15,235	43	13,398	15,235	1,837
ITG Inc	Airbus SE	-	52,082	46	41,065	52,082	11,017
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	56,983	2	49,012	56,983	7,971
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	-	15,265	45	12,611	15,265	2,654
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hathaway Inc-Class B	56,869	-	6	56,869	56,869	-
ITG Inc	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	32,031	-	11	32,031	32,031	-
ITG Inc	Capital One Financial Corporation	-	202,802	51	218,131	202,802	(15,329)
ITG Inc	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	17,594	-	138	17,594	17,594	-
ITG Inc	Cars.com Inc	-	26,971	20	27,721	26,971	(750)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	141,353	88	144,171	141,353	(2,818)
ITG Inc	Discover Financial Services	199,774	-	61	199,774	199,774	-
ITG Inc	E. On Se Adr	-	17,429	31	12,193	17,429	5,236
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	41,439	6	32,801	41,439	8,638
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/CA	72,366	-	14	72,366	72,366	-
ITG Inc	Ford Motor Company	28,434	-	46	28,434	28,434	-
ITG Inc	HSBC Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	-	15,503	6	12,372	15,503	3,131
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	-	154,090	24	134,254	154,090	19,836
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	26,398	26	17,950	26,398	8,448
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	63,049	-	46	63,049	63,049	-
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Ahold Adr	-	77,449	85	93,329	77,449	(15,880)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Marsh & McLennan Companies Inc	-	20,945	6	18,443	20,945	2,502
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Co.	83,889	-	20	83,889	83,889	-
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	39,125	-	6	39,125	39,125	-
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	36,760	-	50	36,760	36,760	-
ITG Inc	Pepsico Inc	19,025	-	3	19,025	19,025	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	97,505	-	17	97,505	97,505	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	45,332	19	36,085	45,332	9,247
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	75,362	-	22	75,362	75,362	-
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	-	94,413	162	88,446	94,413	5,967
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	90,440	-	91	90,440	90,440	-
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	-	100,885	16	89,863	100,885	11,022
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	137,306	-	352	137,306	137,306	-
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited Adr	22,887	-	14	22,887	22,887	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	53,059	-	6	53,059	53,059	-
ITG Inc	Varex Imaging Corporation	-	21,825	14	23,016	21,825	(1,191)
ITG Inc	Verisk Analytics Inc	85,384	-	20	85,384	85,384	-
ITG Inc	Wells Fargo Company	-	131,534	50	136,828	131,534	(5,294)
ITG Inc	Yum China Holding Inc	4,218	-	2	4,218	4,218	-
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	-	11,515	3	8,530	11,515	2,985
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	4,146	1	4,405	4,146	(259)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	-	3,720	2	3,216	3,720	504

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	-	10,523	8	6,897	10,523	3,626
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	2,561	1	3,167	2,561	(606)
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	-	2,092	2	1,703	2,092	389
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	28,911	10	21,844	28,911	7,067
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	-	4,439	1	3,105	4,439	1,334
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	5,641	2	4,559	5,641	1,082
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	4,103	2	4,784	4,103	(681)
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	-	611	2	622	611	(11)
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	-	4,607	1	3,350	4,607	1,257
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	4,746	4	3,562	4,746	1,184
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	-	5,112	1	4,369	5,112	743
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	-	1,920	1	1,515	1,920	405
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	-	25,857	18	23,358	25,857	2,499
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-CI A	-	9,410	2	8,101	9,410	1,309
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	4,122	1	4,689	4,122	(567)
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	5,195	1	4,468	5,195	727
ITG Inc	Arrow Electronics Inc	62,263	-	15	62,263	62,263	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	4,728	2	4,186	4,728	542
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	8,258	2	6,506	8,258	1,752
ITG Inc	BankUnited Inc	-	3,778	2	4,359	3,778	(581)
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	6,514	1	5,235	6,514	1,279

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	-	3,993	1	2,756	3,993	1,237
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	-	3,687	1	3,109	3,687	578
ITG Inc	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	-	6,205	7	5,966	6,205	239
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	-	6,195	3	5,621	6,195	574
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	3,670	-	3,437	3,670	233
ITG Inc	Black Knight Inc	-	4,817	2	4,071	4,817	746
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	4,499	2	3,683	4,499	816
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	-	6,343	1	6,745	6,343	(402)
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	6,956	4	5,240	6,956	1,716
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	6,702	4	5,978	6,702	724
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	6,249	2	5,584	6,249	665
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	2,630	1	2,551	2,630	79
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	-	6,419	6	4,539	6,419	1,880
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	-	4,226	1	3,218	4,226	1,008
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	-	4,094	-	3,571	4,094	523
ITG Inc	Chemical Financial Corp	-	6,426	3	6,446	6,426	(20)
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	-	7,504	4	8,826	7,504	(1,322)
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	-	1,851	3	2,119	1,851	(268)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	6,283	1	5,457	6,283	826
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	7,523	4	5,869	7,523	1,654
ITG Inc	DSW Inc	-	1,611	2	1,745	1,611	(134)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	4,397	1	4,234	4,397	163
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	3,915	1	4,202	3,915	(287)
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	5,025	1	4,388	5,025	637
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	5,538	1	5,076	5,538	462
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	4,884	2	4,450	4,884	434
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	-	4,333	1	3,725	4,333	608
ITG Inc	Flir Systm	-	4,851	2	4,148	4,851	703
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	-	5,966	3	6,559	5,966	(593)
ITG Inc	Fairfax Financial Holdings Ltd	-	20,736	1	18,875	20,736	1,861
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	5,677	4	5,966	5,677	(289)
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	-	5,490	6	5,738	5,490	(248)
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	4,378	1	4,004	4,378	374
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	-	1,714	-	1,445	1,714	269
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	6,316	1	5,786	6,316	530
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	8,263	2	7,051	8,263	1,212
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	-	6,911	7	4,568	6,911	2,343
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	-	16,631	5	12,657	16,631	3,974
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	8,257	3	7,014	8,257	1,243
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	32,209	5	28,634	32,209	3,575
ITG Inc	IShares Russell Midcap ETF	3,599	-	-	3,599	3,599	-
ITG Inc	IShares Russell 2000 ETF	3,584	-	-	3,584	3,584	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	-	4,377	1	3,559	4,377	818
ITG Inc	JBG Smith Properties REIT	3,897	-	2	3,897	3,897	-
ITG Inc	Jabil Inc	-	4,758	3	4,991	4,758	(233)
ITG Inc	Keane Group Inc	-	1,451	2	1,469	1,451	(18)
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	4,973	6	5,016	4,973	(43)
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	-	4,825	2	4,296	4,825	529
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	4,834	2	3,213	4,834	1,621
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	4,488	1	4,272	4,488	216
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	-	884	3	1,247	884	(363)
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	4,592	1	4,686	4,592	(94)
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	6,418	3	5,727	6,418	691
ITG Inc	Maxar Technologies Ltd	-	30,180	10	26,739	30,180	3,441
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	4,060	2	6,834	4,060	(2,774)
ITG Inc	Merit Medical Systems Inc	-	4,275	2	3,111	4,275	1,164
ITG Inc	Monro, Inc.	3,549	-	1	3,549	3,549	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	-	1,791	1	2,307	1,791	(516)
ITG Inc	NASDAQ, Inc.	-	5,435	2	5,191	5,435	244
ITG Inc	National Bank Holdings Corp	-	5,413	3	5,014	5,413	399
ITG Inc	Newell Brands, Inc	-	2,454	1	2,893	2,454	(439)
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	2,844	2	3,409	2,844	(565)
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	-	1,675	1	2,185	1,675	(510)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	-	1,404	-	1,090	1,404	314
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	-	1,582	1	1,812	1,582	(230)
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	-	4,450	2	3,775	4,450	675
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	-	2,205	2	1,966	2,205	239
ITG Inc	Orbital ATK Inc	-	4,123	1	2,865	4,123	1,258
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	5,585	1	4,571	5,585	1,014
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	-	564	3	895	564	(331)
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	-	1,784	1	2,140	1,784	(356)
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	5,331	2	4,443	5,331	888
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	1,208	-	3	1,208	1,208	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	-	5,104	2	4,839	5,104	265
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	6,799	2	6,188	6,799	611
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	6,188	1	5,555	6,188	633
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	7,911	3	7,815	7,911	96
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	-	3,865	1	2,310	3,865	1,555
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	4,354	1	3,956	4,354	398
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	5,206	2	5,434	5,206	(228)
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	-	1,621	-	2,048	1,621	(427)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	-	1,111	1	1,163	1,111	(52)
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	6,321	1	6,920	6,321	(599)
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	-	5,499	5	5,701	5,499	(202)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	3,976	2	3,964	3,976	12
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	5,896	2	5,130	5,896	766
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	-	4,856	3	5,278	4,856	(422)
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	6,138	2	6,690	6,138	(552)
ITG Inc	Team Inc	6,035	-	10	6,035	6,035	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	-	6,289	2	5,174	6,289	1,115
ITG Inc	VWR Corp	-	4,800	3	4,281	4,800	519
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	3,986	1	3,716	3,986	270
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	-	1,944	1	1,879	1,944	65
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	-	4,701	1	4,135	4,701	566
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	-	6,432	6	6,000	6,432	432
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	6,348	2	5,341	6,348	1,007
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	31,092	-	7	31,092	31,092	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-CI A	32,336	-	1	32,336	32,336	-
ITG Inc	Brighthouse Financial, Inc	17,133	-	6	17,133	17,133	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	28,777	-	5	28,777	28,777	-
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	-	10,325	3	8,254	10,325	2,071
ITG Inc	Devon Energy Corp	79,647	-	41	79,647	79,647	-
ITG Inc	Discover Financial Services	50,907	-	13	50,907	50,907	-
ITG Inc	First Republic Bank/CA	10,037	-	2	10,037	10,037	-
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	34,107	-	21	34,107	34,107	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	-	52,470	20	44,954	52,470	7,516
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	30,240	-	5	30,240	30,240	-
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	9,999	-	4	9,999	9,999	-
ITG Inc	Molson Coors Brewing Co.	11,415	-	3	11,415	11,415	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	-	32,757	20	27,706	32,757	5,051
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	42,899	-	12	42,899	42,899	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	-	45,813	7	49,112	45,813	(3,299)
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	16,988	-	7	16,988	16,988	-
ITG Inc	ACS Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	9,462	-	27	9,462	9,462	-
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	-	97,592	54	92,683	97,592	4,909
ITG Inc	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	-	111,421	344	91,090	111,421	20,331
ITG Inc	Airbus SE	-	9,918	8	6,936	9,918	2,982
ITG Inc	Bae System Plcadr	100,749	-	62	100,749	100,749	-
ITG Inc	BHP Billiton Plc	32,341	-	16	32,341	32,341	-
ITG Inc	Baidu, Inc.	18,164	-	2	18,164	18,164	-
ITG Inc	Bayer Ag-Sponsored Adr	99,303	-	66	99,303	99,303	-
ITG Inc	British American Tobacco Plc	161,452	-	51	161,452	161,452	-
ITG Inc	CK Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	21,430	-	33	21,430	21,430	-
ITG Inc	Canadian Natural Resources Ltd	9,571	-	6	9,571	9,571	-
ITG Inc	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	10,487	-	77	10,487	10,487	-
ITG Inc	China Mobile Limited	-	97,165	42	109,525	97,165	(12,360)

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	DNB ASA Adr	-	854	1	726	854	128
ITG Inc	Deutsche Boerse Ag Adr	130,451	-	208	130,451	130,451	-
ITG Inc	Essilor International Sa Adr	11,288	-	37	11,288	11,288	-
ITG Inc	Fast Retailing Co Ltd Adr	119,814	-	62	119,814	119,814	-
ITG Inc	Fresenius Medical Care Ag & Co Adr	-	101,016	41	80,282	101,016	20,734
ITG Inc	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	-	463	-	280	463	183
ITG Inc	Komatsu Ltd	-	136,153	77	88,604	136,153	47,549
ITG Inc	Lloyds Banking Group Plc Adr	113,838	-	594	113,838	113,838	-
ITG Inc	Mazda Motor Adr	-	76,394	231	79,342	76,394	(2,948)
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (JPY)	29,326	-	34	29,326	29,326	-
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	-	89,680	54	93,428	89,680	(3,748)
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	8,373	-	35	8,373	8,373	-
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	9,455	-	9	9,455	9,455	-
ITG Inc	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	-	28,921	41	24,779	28,921	4,142
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	112,101	-	22	112,101	112,101	-
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	-	18,141	13	19,333	18,141	(1,192)
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	-	17,514	6	14,114	17,514	3,400
ITG Inc	SAP SE - Spons Adr	106,509	-	21	106,509	106,509	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	15,493	-	5	15,493	15,493	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd Adr (JPY)	26,630	-	28	26,630	26,630	-
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	10,832	-	11	10,832	10,832	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	10,328	-	6	10,328	10,328	-
ITG Inc	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (JPY)	18,057	-	41	18,057	18,057	-
ITG Inc	Tata Motors Limited Adr	10,589	-	7	10,589	10,589	-
ITG Inc	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (JP)	100,230	-	108	100,230	100,230	-
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	10,738	-	36	10,738	10,738	-
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	61,460	8	33,751	61,460	27,709
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	115,494	4	66,758	115,494	48,736
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	16,261	2	15,711	16,261	550
ITG Inc	Analog Devices, Inc.	-	37,002	10	35,558	37,002	1,444
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	23,436	11	18,218	23,436	5,218
ITG Inc	Danone Adr (Euro)	-	17,840	23	14,727	17,840	3,113
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington Inc	-	25,243	8	22,157	25,243	3,086
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	24,215	3	18,298	24,215	5,917
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	17,277	6	10,982	17,277	6,295
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	44,164	-	18	44,164	44,164	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	10,172	3	11,293	10,172	(1,121)
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	23,084	-	1	23,084	23,084	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	18,310	-	6	18,310	18,310	-
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	18,785	4	13,003	18,785	5,782
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	24,548	5	17,764	24,548	6,784
Sub Total		\$ 5,840,461	\$ 7,486,635	\$ 13,877	\$ 12,847,989	\$ 13,327,096	\$ 479,097

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
<u>Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:</u>							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	\$ 114,896	-	-	114,896	114,896	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	260,000	-	-	260,000	260,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	485,822	-	-	485,822	485,822	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	547,000	-	-	547,000	547,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	600,000	-	-	600,000	600,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	122,316	-	-	122,316	122,316	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	25,000	-	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	594,102	-	-	594,102	594,102	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,610	-	-	3,610	3,610	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	52	-	-	52	52	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	68,650	-	-	68,650	68,650	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	580,000	-	-	580,000	580,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	37	-	-	37	37	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300,000	-	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	236	-	-	236	236	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,026	-	-	2,026	2,026	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,538	-	-	2,538	2,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	918	-	-	918	918	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,162	-	-	1,162	1,162	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,179	-	-	1,179	1,179	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,371	-	-	1,371	1,371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,912	-	-	3,912	3,912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,479	-	-	3,479	3,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,845	-	-	3,845	3,845	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,574	-	-	2,574	2,574	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,014	-	-	1,014	1,014	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,130	-	-	1,130	1,130	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,422	-	-	3,422	3,422	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	362	-	-	362	362	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	508	-	-	508	508	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,262	-	-	3,262	3,262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	494,000	-	-	494,000	494,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	28,215	-	-	28,215	28,215	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	685	-	-	685	685	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,227	-	-	3,227	3,227	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	835	-	-	835	835	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,120	-	-	2,120	2,120	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	747	-	-	747	747	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,371	-	-	1,371	1,371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	762	-	-	762	762	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,035	-	-	1,035	1,035	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,507	-	-	1,507	1,507	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,420	-	-	1,420	1,420	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	629	-	-	629	629	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,447	-	-	2,447	2,447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	552	-	-	552	552	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,478	-	-	1,478	1,478	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	35	-	-	35	35	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,810	-	-	1,810	1,810	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,238	-	-	2,238	2,238	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,032	-	-	1,032	1,032	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	326	-	-	326	326	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,213	-	-	2,213	2,213	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,244	-	-	1,244	1,244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,728	-	-	2,728	2,728	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	269	-	-	269	269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	447	-	-	447	447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,506	-	-	5,506	5,506	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,306	-	-	10,306	10,306	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	974	-	-	974	974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	857	-	-	857	857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	17	-	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,400	-	-	2,400	2,400	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,090	-	-	1,090	1,090	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	15	-	-	15	15	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	644	-	-	644	644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,074	-	-	1,074	1,074	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,854	-	-	1,854	1,854	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	654	-	-	654	654	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,790	-	-	1,790	1,790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	565	-	-	565	565	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	947	-	-	947	947	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	14	-	-	14	14	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	447	-	-	447	447	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,236	-	-	1,236	1,236	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	974	-	-	974	974	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	871	-	-	871	871	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	990	-	-	990	990	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	337	-	-	337	337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	852	-	-	852	852	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,306	-	-	2,306	2,306	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20	-	-	20	20	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,085	-	-	1,085	1,085	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	365	-	-	365	365	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	69	-	-	69	69	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,176	-	-	2,176	2,176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20,245	-	-	20,245	20,245	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,497	-	-	2,497	2,497	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	675	-	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	167	-	-	167	167	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,832	-	-	4,832	4,832	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	912	-	-	912	912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	537	-	-	537	537	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,295	-	-	1,295	1,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	19	-	-	19	19	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	657	-	-	657	657	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,096	-	-	2,096	2,096	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,622	-	-	1,622	1,622	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,061	-	-	1,061	1,061	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	195	-	-	195	195	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	408	-	-	408	408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,340	-	-	2,340	2,340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	224	-	-	224	224	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	364	-	-	364	364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,803	-	-	1,803	1,803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	675	-	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	926	-	-	926	926	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	537	-	-	537	537	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,750	-	-	1,750	1,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,295	-	-	1,295	1,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	657	-	-	657	657	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,011	-	-	1,011	1,011	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,085	-	-	1,085	1,085	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	604	-	-	604	604	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,340	-	-	2,340	2,340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,332	-	-	1,332	1,332	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	40,666	-	-	40,666	40,666	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	979	-	-	979	979	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22	-	-	22	22	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,319	-	-	4,319	4,319	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	932	-	-	932	932	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,295	-	-	1,295	1,295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	39	-	-	39	39	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	776	-	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,548	-	-	1,548	1,548	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	195	-	-	195	195	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,169	-	-	1,169	1,169	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,962	-	-	3,962	3,962	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,803	-	-	1,803	1,803	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	408	-	-	408	408	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	226	-	-	226	226	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	425	-	-	425	425	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,826	-	-	1,826	1,826	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,530	-	-	1,530	1,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	55	-	-	55	55	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	898	-	-	898	898	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	413	-	-	413	413	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,677	-	-	1,677	1,677	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	17	-	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	306,174	-	-	306,174	306,174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,424	-	-	3,424	3,424	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,394	-	-	1,394	1,394	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,003	-	-	1,003	1,003	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	642	-	-	642	642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	864	-	-	864	864	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,723	-	-	1,723	1,723	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,126	-	-	1,126	1,126	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,155	-	-	1,155	1,155	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	613	-	-	613	613	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231	-	-	231	231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	53,879	-	-	53,879	53,879	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,152	-	-	1,152	1,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,630	-	-	1,630	1,630	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,644	-	-	1,644	1,644	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	726	-	-	726	726	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	843	-	-	843	843	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,223	-	-	1,223	1,223	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	618	-	-	618	618	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	993	-	-	993	993	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	48	-	-	48	48	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,481	-	-	1,481	1,481	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	466	-	-	466	466	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,449	-	-	3,449	3,449	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,559	-	-	1,559	1,559	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	716	-	-	716	716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	930	-	-	930	930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	748	-	-	748	748	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,522	-	-	5,522	5,522	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	642	-	-	642	642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,198	-	-	1,198	1,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,249	-	-	1,249	1,249	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,807	-	-	1,807	1,807	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,841	-	-	1,841	1,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	320	-	-	320	320	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	17	-	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	988	-	-	988	988	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,077	-	-	1,077	1,077	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,596	-	-	1,596	1,596	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,180	-	-	1,180	1,180	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,223	-	-	1,223	1,223	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,310	-	-	1,310	1,310	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	931	-	-	931	931	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,778	-	-	1,778	1,778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	635	-	-	635	635	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,345	-	-	5,345	5,345	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	930	-	-	930	930	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	716	-	-	716	716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,497	-	-	1,497	1,497	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	16	-	-	16	16	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,236	-	-	3,236	3,236	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,184	-	-	2,184	2,184	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	642	-	-	642	642	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,455	-	-	1,455	1,455	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,202	-	-	1,202	1,202	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,198	-	-	1,198	1,198	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,841	-	-	1,841	1,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	320	-	-	320	320	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,152	-	-	1,152	1,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	793	-	-	793	793	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	23,671	-	-	23,671	23,671	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,686	-	-	1,686	1,686	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,841	-	-	1,841	1,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,955	-	-	1,955	1,955	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	18	-	-	18	18	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	850	-	-	850	850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	118	-	-	118	118	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,224	-	-	3,224	3,224	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,837	-	-	2,837	2,837	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,497	-	-	1,497	1,497	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	647	-	-	647	647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,907	-	-	4,907	4,907	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,070	-	-	1,070	1,070	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,847	-	-	1,847	1,847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,202	-	-	1,202	1,202	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,290	-	-	1,290	1,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,344	-	-	2,344	2,344	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	724	-	-	724	724	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	237,649	-	-	237,649	237,649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,150	-	-	1,150	1,150	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,152	-	-	1,152	1,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	890	-	-	890	890	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	543	-	-	543	543	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,127	-	-	3,127	3,127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	120	-	-	120	120	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,554	-	-	1,554	1,554	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,658	-	-	1,658	1,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	36	-	-	36	36	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	850	-	-	850	850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	137	-	-	137	137	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,408	-	-	4,408	4,408	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,647	-	-	1,647	1,647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,452	-	-	1,452	1,452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	79,844	-	-	79,844	79,844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	958	-	-	958	958	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	837	-	-	837	837	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,694	-	-	1,694	1,694	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,436	-	-	2,436	2,436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	959	-	-	959	959	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275	-	-	275	275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	538	-	-	538	538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	538	-	-	538	538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,056	-	-	1,056	1,056	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	138,961	-	-	138,961	138,961	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	114	-	-	114	114	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,934	-	-	1,934	1,934	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	129	-	-	129	129	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,359	-	-	1,359	1,359	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,497	-	-	1,497	1,497	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,049	-	-	1,049	1,049	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	176	-	-	176	176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	77	-	-	77	77	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,262	-	-	2,262	2,262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	292	-	-	292	292	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	39,322	-	-	39,322	39,322	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	149	-	-	149	149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,553	-	-	1,553	1,553	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	45	-	-	45	45	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	685	-	-	685	685	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	347	-	-	347	347	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217	-	-	217	217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	682	-	-	682	682	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	650	-	-	650	650	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	266	-	-	266	266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	239	-	-	239	239	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	167	-	-	167	167	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360	-	-	360	360	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	125	-	-	125	125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	971	-	-	971	971	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,337	-	-	2,337	2,337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,374	-	-	5,374	5,374	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	346	-	-	346	346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	981,665	-	-	981,665	981,665	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	48,640	-	-	48,640	48,640	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,668	-	-	1,668	1,668	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	92	-	-	92	92	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	424	-	-	424	424	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,738	-	-	1,738	1,738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,700	-	-	1,700	1,700	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	269	-	-	269	269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,781	-	-	2,781	2,781	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,587	-	-	1,587	1,587	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	480,870	-	-	480,870	480,870	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	327	-	-	327	327	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	340	-	-	340	340	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,554	-	-	1,554	1,554	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,054	-	-	1,054	1,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,563	-	-	1,563	1,563	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	903	-	-	903	903	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,632	-	-	3,632	3,632	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,353	-	-	2,353	2,353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	744	-	-	744	744	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	373	-	-	373	373	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	939	-	-	939	939	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	188	-	-	188	188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	28,276	-	-	28,276	28,276	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,048	-	-	1,048	1,048	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	554,358	-	-	554,358	554,358	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	85	-	-	85	85	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	23,450	-	-	23,450	23,450	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	617	-	-	617	617	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	435	-	-	435	435	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	446	-	-	446	446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	160	-	-	160	160	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	363	-	-	363	363	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	344	-	-	344	344	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	116	-	-	116	116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	284	-	-	284	284	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	53	-	-	53	53	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	294	-	-	294	294	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	16,123	-	-	16,123	16,123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	333	-	-	333	333	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	487	-	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	433	-	-	433	433	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,462	-	-	1,462	1,462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,109	-	-	1,109	1,109	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	464	-	-	464	464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	295	-	-	295	295	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	147	-	-	147	147	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,308	-	-	1,308	1,308	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	93	-	-	93	93	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	174	-	-	174	174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,796	-	-	2,796	2,796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	311	-	-	311	311	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,549	-	-	1,549	1,549	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	77,264	-	-	77,264	77,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,038	-	-	1,038	1,038	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	42	-	-	42	42	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	651	-	-	651	651	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	127	-	-	127	127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	27,213	-	-	27,213	27,213	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	771	-	-	771	771	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,476	-	-	1,476	1,476	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	698	-	-	698	698	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	520	-	-	520	520	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,486	-	-	8,486	8,486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	577,844	-	-	577,844	577,844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	379	-	-	379	379	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	943	-	-	943	943	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	459	-	-	459	459	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	532	-	-	532	532	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	174	-	-	174	174	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	394	-	-	394	394	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	272	-	-	272	272	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	773	-	-	773	773	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	486	-	-	486	486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	16,692	-	-	16,692	16,692	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	70,922	-	-	70,922	70,922	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	107	-	-	107	107	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	311	-	-	311	311	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	958	-	-	958	958	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,269	-	-	2,269	2,269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	477	-	-	477	477	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	623	-	-	623	623	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,489	-	-	1,489	1,489	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	383	-	-	383	383	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	337	-	-	337	337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,418	-	-	1,418	1,418	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,925	-	-	2,925	2,925	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	262	-	-	262	262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	159	-	-	159	159	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	276	-	-	276	276	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	407	-	-	407	407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,264	-	-	1,264	1,264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,270	-	-	1,270	1,270	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	859	-	-	859	859	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	64,373	-	-	64,373	64,373	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	516	-	-	516	516	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	258	-	-	258	258	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	191	-	-	191	191	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	532	-	-	532	532	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,022	-	-	2,022	2,022	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	371	-	-	371	371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	434	-	-	434	434	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20	-	-	20	20	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	46	-	-	46	46	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	187	-	-	187	187	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	476	-	-	476	476	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	632	-	-	632	632	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	186	-	-	186	186	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	498	-	-	498	498	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,189	-	-	2,189	2,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	254	-	-	254	254	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	31	-	-	31	31	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	929	-	-	929	929	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	898	-	-	898	898	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250	-	-	250	250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	591	-	-	591	591	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	456	-	-	456	456	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	491	-	-	491	491	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,464	-	-	10,464	10,464	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	256,000	-	-	256,000	256,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	253,750	-	-	253,750	253,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,146	-	-	4,146	4,146	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	268,280	-	-	268,280	268,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11,405	-	-	11,405	11,405	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	49,031	-	-	49,031	49,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	145	-	-	145	145	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	71	-	-	71	71	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,221	-	-	9,221	9,221	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,219	-	-	5,219	5,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,188	-	-	7,188	7,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,221	-	-	3,221	3,221	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	31,719	-	-	31,719	31,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	256,094	-	-	256,094	256,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,229	-	-	10,229	10,229	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,550	-	-	250,550	250,550	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,063	-	-	2,063	2,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,188	-	-	7,188	7,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,063	-	-	3,063	3,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	251,250	-	-	251,250	251,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,686	-	-	10,686	10,686	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,125	-	-	3,125	3,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,000	-	-	10,000	10,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	194	-	-	194	194	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	252,938	-	-	252,938	252,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	269	-	-	269	269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	288,028	-	-	288,028	288,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5	-	-	5	5	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	262	-	-	262	262	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,625	-	-	2,625	2,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,125	-	-	4,125	4,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	12,250	-	-	12,250	12,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	252,250	-	-	252,250	252,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	507,188	-	-	507,188	507,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,247	-	-	5,247	5,247	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,250	-	-	3,250	3,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Sub Total		\$ 18,136,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,136,590	\$ 18,136,590	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	\$ -	79,482	-	79,482	79,482	\$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,390	-	1,390	1,390	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	62	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,774	-	79,774	79,774	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	776	-	776	776	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	222,592	-	222,592	222,592	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,479	-	80,479	80,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	302	-	302	302	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	114,896	-	114,896	114,896	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,841	-	80,841	80,841	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	777	-	777	777	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	415,374	-	415,374	415,374	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,584	-	80,584	80,584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,290	-	1,290	1,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	360,027	-	360,027	360,027	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	6,712	-	6,712	6,712	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	43,760	-	43,760	43,760	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,531	-	81,531	81,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	595,550	-	595,550	595,550	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	83,120	-	83,120	83,120	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	222,365	-	222,365	222,365	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	7,750	-	7,750	7,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	277,660	-	277,660	277,660	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,093	-	81,093	81,093	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	510	-	510	510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	793	-	793	793	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	76,036	-	76,036	76,036	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,795	-	81,795	81,795	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	109,761	-	109,761	109,761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	52	-	52	52	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	81,818	-	81,818	81,818	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	104,429	-	104,429	104,429	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	82,125	-	82,125	82,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	580,160	-	580,160	580,160	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	169	-	169	169	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,350	-	1,350	1,350	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,715	-	16,715	16,715	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,204	-	10,204	10,204	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	493,380	-	493,380	493,380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,409	-	21,409	21,409	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11	-	11	11	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	54,956	-	54,956	54,956	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,826	-	11,826	11,826	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	12,507	-	12,507	12,507	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	340,000	-	340,000	340,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	101,627	-	101,627	101,627	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	538,769	-	538,769	538,769	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,539	-	23,539	23,539	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	13,949	-	13,949	13,949	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	17	-	17	17	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	32,816	-	32,816	32,816	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	657	-	657	657	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,129	-	15,129	15,129	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,035	-	16,035	16,035	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	40,000	-	40,000	40,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,764	-	14,764	14,764	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	52,710	-	52,710	52,710	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,629	-	18,629	18,629	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,357	-	14,357	14,357	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,584	-	15,584	15,584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	237,226	-	237,226	237,226	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	260,000	-	260,000	260,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,023	-	23,023	23,023	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	964,000	-	964,000	964,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	547,000	-	547,000	547,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	58,136	-	58,136	58,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	615,035	-	615,035	615,035	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,886	-	10,886	10,886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	70,000	-	70,000	70,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,260,645	-	1,260,645	1,260,645	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	250,763	-	250,763	250,763	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,921	-	253,921	253,921	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	256,854	-	256,854	256,854	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	97,479	-	97,479	97,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,796	-	253,796	253,796	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	255,113	-	255,113	255,113	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,501	-	253,501	253,501	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,238	-	23,238	23,238	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	506,261	-	506,261	506,261	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,573	-	253,573	253,573	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,397	-	23,397	23,397	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	23,519	-	23,519	23,519	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	236,484	-	236,484	236,484	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	256,882	-	256,882	256,882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	149,395	-	149,395	149,395	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	502,564	-	502,564	502,564	-

See report of independent auditors

**PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.**

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2018

EIN: 75-0256410

PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	204,486	-	204,486	204,486	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	756,583	-	756,583	756,583	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,463,779	-	1,463,779	1,463,779	-
Sub Total		\$ -	\$ 20,296,314	\$ -	\$ 20,296,314	\$ 20,296,314	\$ -

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value:

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

See report of independent auditors

**SCHEDULE SB
(Form 5500)**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue ServiceDepartment of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

**Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan
Actuarial Information**

This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2017**This Form is Open to Public
Inspection**

For calendar plan year 2017 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2017 and ending 02/28/2018

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**▶ **Caution:** A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

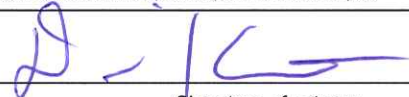
A Name of plan Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.	B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF Ennis, Inc.	D Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410
E Type of plan: ☒ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B	F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☒ More than 500

Part I Basic Information

1 Enter the valuation date: Month <u>3</u> Day <u>1</u> Year <u>2017</u>			
2 Assets:			
a Market value.....	2a	52,812,409	
b Actuarial value.....	2b	52,812,409	
3 Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment.....	166	9,500,470	9,500,470
b For terminated vested participants.....	540	10,385,358	10,385,358
c For active participants.....	363	21,036,240	21,036,240
d Total.....	1,069	40,922,068	40,922,068
4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b)..... ☐			
a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions.....	4a		
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor.....	4b		
5 Effective interest rate.....	5	5.91 %	
6 Target normal cost.....	6	968,956	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE		<u>9/5/2018</u>
Signature of actuary		Date
David Kent, FSA		17-06587
Type or print name of actuary		Most recent enrollment number
Retirement Horizons Inc.		(214) 572-9000
Firm name		Telephone number (including area code)
1600 N. Collins Blvd. Suite 1200 Richardson TX 75080		
Address of the firm		

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions ☐**For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 5500 or 5500-SF.****Schedule SB (Form 5500) 2017
v. 170203**

Part II		Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances	
		(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7	Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)	3,461,861	0
8	Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)	0	0
9	Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)	3,461,861	0
10	Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of <u>13.87%</u>	480160	0
11	Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
	a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		2841315
	b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of <u>6.10%</u>		173320
	b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		0
	c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		3014635
	d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		0
12	Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections	0	0
13	Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)	3,942,021	0

Part III		Funding Percentages	
14	Funding target attainment percentage	14	119.42%
15	Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	129.05%
16	Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	119.89%
17	If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV		Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls			
18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:					
(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
12/28/2017	3,000,000				
Totals ▶			18(b)	3,000,000	18(c)
					0

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:	
a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years	19a 0
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b 0
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c 2,860,807
20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:	
a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☒ No	
b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No	
c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:	
Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year	
(1) 1st	(2) 2nd
(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:			
a Segment rates:	1st segment: 4.16 %	2nd segment: 5.72 %	3rd segment: 6.48 %
			☐ N/A, full yield curve used
b Applicable month (enter code).....			21b 0
22 Weighted average retirement age			22 65
23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) ☐ Prescribed - combined ☒ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute			

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment		☐ Yes ☒ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment		☐ Yes ☒ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment		☒ Yes ☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	27	

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	28	0
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	29	0
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	30	0

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):			
a Target normal cost (line 6)	31a	968,956	
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	31b	968,956	
32 Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance	Installment	
a Net shortfall amortization installment	0	0	
b Waiver amortization installment	0	0	
33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	33		
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)	34	0	
	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement	0	0	0
36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	36	0	
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	37	2,860,807	
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)			
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	38a	2,860,807	
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	38b	0	
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)	39	0	
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years	40	0	

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:	
a Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years
b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011
42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	42
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	43

<div>SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</div>	<div>Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information</div> <div>This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).</div> <div>▶ File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.</div>	<div>OMB No. 1210-0110</div> <div>2017</div> <div>This Form is Open to Public Inspection</div>
--	---	--

For calendar plan year 2017 or fiscal plan year beginning		and ending	
▶ Round off amounts to nearest dollar.			
▶ Caution: A penalty of \$1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.			
A Name of plan		B Three-digit plan number (PN)	
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF		D Employer Identification Number (EIN)	
E Type of plan: ☐ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B		F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☐ More than 500	

Part I	Basic Information		
1	Enter the valuation date: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____		
2	Assets:		
	a Market value.....	2a	
	b Actuarial value	2b	
3	Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target
	a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment		(3) Total Funding Target
	b For terminated vested participants		
	c For active participants		
	d Total		
4	If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b)..... ☐		
	a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions.....	4a	
	b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b	
5	Effective interest rate.....	5	%
6	Target normal cost	6	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary	
To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.	
SIGN HERE	
Signature of actuary	Date
Type or print name of actuary	Most recent enrollment number
Firm name	Telephone number (including area code)
Address of the firm	

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

	(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7 Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)		
8 Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)		
9 Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)		
10 Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of _____ %		
11 Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		
b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of _____ %		
b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		
c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		
d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		
12 Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections		
13 Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)		

Part III Funding Percentages

14 Funding target attainment percentage	14	%
15 Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	%
16 Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	%
17 If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
Totals ▶			18(b)	18(c)	

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:

a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years	19a	
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c	

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No

c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year			
(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:				
a Segment rates:	1st segment: %	2nd segment: %	3rd segment: %	☐ N/A, full yield curve used
b Applicable month (enter code).....				21b
22 Weighted average retirement age				22
23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions)	☐ Prescribed - combined	☐ Prescribed - separate	☐ Substitute	

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment	☐ Yes ☐ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment	☐ Yes ☐ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment	☐ Yes ☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	27

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	28
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	29
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	30

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):			
a Target normal cost (line 6)	31a		
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	31b		
32 Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance	Installment	
a Net shortfall amortization installment.....			
b Waiver amortization installment			
33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	33		
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33).....	34		
	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement.....			
36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35).....	36		
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c).....	37		
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)			
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	38a		
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	38b		
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37).....	39		
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years	40		

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:				
a Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years	☐ 15 years		
b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008	☐ 2009	☐ 2010	☐ 2011
42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	42			
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	43			

Attachment to 2017 Form 5500
Schedule SB, line 22 - Description of Weighted Average Retirement Age

Plan Name <u>Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.</u>	EIN: <u>75-0256410</u>
Plan Sponsor's Name <u>Ennis, Inc.</u>	PN: <u>001</u>

The weighted average retirement age is equal to the normal retirement age of 65 .

List the rate of retirement at each age and describe the methodology used to compute the weighted average retirement age, including a description of the weight applied at each potential retirement age.

Weighted retirement age is age 65.